

2-1-2017

GENEALIB Archive 2017-02

GENEALIB

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.usf.edu/genealib_archive

Scholar Commons Citation

GENEALIB, "GENEALIB Archive 2017-02" (2017). *GENEALIB Archive*. 219.
https://digitalcommons.usf.edu/genealib_archive/219

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Tampa Library at Digital Commons @ University of South Florida. It has been accepted for inclusion in GENEALIB Archive by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ University of South Florida. For more information, please contact digitalcommons@usf.edu.

From rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us Wed Feb 1 11:40:03 2017
From: rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us (Rhonda Stoffer)
Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 16:40:03 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] New York Times
Message-ID: <ebab59a1239c48acad70a3987cb27d57@marion.lib.in.us>

Does anyone have access to the New York Times in 1955? I need an obit/article called "Capt. G.W. Steele, Dirigible Expert". I don't have the exact date, but he died 8 Feb 1955, so within a couple of days of that date. Thanks for any help! We have Newspaper Archives, but they don't have the Times for that time period.

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/4ac5e8b4/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/4ac5e8b4/attachment.jpg>>

From rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us Wed Feb 1 12:00:10 2017
From: rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us (Rhonda Stoffer)
Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 17:00:10 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] New York Times
In-Reply-To: <ebab59a1239c48acad70a3987cb27d57@marion.lib.in.us>
References: <ebab59a1239c48acad70a3987cb27d57@marion.lib.in.us>
Message-ID: <67a370678e3e482f81e0e558919724d4@marion.lib.in.us>

Thank you so much! I received the article in under 20 minutes!

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Rhonda Stoffer
Sent: Wednesday, February 01, 2017 11:40 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)
Subject: [Genealib] New York Times

Does anyone have access to the New York Times in 1955? I need an obit/article called "Capt. G.W. Steele, Dirigible Expert". I don't have the exact date, but he died 8 Feb 1955, so within a couple of days of that date. Thanks for any help! We have Newspaper Archives, but they don't have the Times for that time period.

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/4424cd4e/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image002.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/4424cd4e/attachment.jpg>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image003.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image003.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/4424cd4e/attachment-0001.jpg>>

From rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org Wed Feb 1 13:39:16 2017
From: rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org (Ronda Sanders)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 18:39:16 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade
Message-ID:
<SN1PR08MB19204A57DB588EA8791E4D60CC4D0@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

Ladies & Gentlemen,

Our library system has recently had a nice donation of genealogy & local history books. I have attached a list of the duplicates which are already in our library's collection. I would like to trade these books for other books which will enhance our library's collection.

If you're interested in any of these titles please contact me directly at the address below:

Ronda

Ronda Sanders
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Hall County Library System
127 Main Street, NW
Gainesville, GA 30501
rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org<mailto:rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org>
770-532-3311 ext. 116

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/78478689/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: Copy of Genealogy Gift Books for Exchange 2017.xlsx

Type: application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet

Size: 15200 bytes

Desc: Copy of Genealogy Gift Books for Exchange 2017.xlsx

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/78478689/attachment.xlsx>>

From cheryls at plano.gov Wed Feb 1 14:32:50 2017

From: cheryls at plano.gov (Cheryl Smith)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 19:32:50 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

Message-ID:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

The Genealogy Center at the Plano Public Library is considering an interest group on DNA. I know some other libraries are doing this. Do you have plans for each meeting? Do you just meet to discuss findings? How's it going at these meetings? Do you have suggestions for us?

I am going to look at the libraries that I know have the meetings to see what you are doing. But I'll take your behind the scene bits of information also - the good, the bad, and oops that didn't work!

Also, is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?

Thanks for any suggestions or help!

Please take a moment to complete the City of Plano Customer Satisfaction Survey<<http://www.surveymonkey.com/s/PlanoCustomerSatisfactionSurvey>>.

[cid:image005.png at 01D27C8F.A5F59B70]

Plano Public
Library
System

Cheryl Smith
Genealogy Librarian

2501 Coit Road
Plano, Texas 75075
T 972.769.4240
F 972.769.4269
cheryls at plano.gov<<mailto:cheryls at plano.gov>>
plano.gov<<http://www.plano.gov/>>

Connect with Plano

[cid:image006.png at 01D27C8F.A5F59B70]<<http://plano.gov/Pages/connectwithus.aspx>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a29c28e7/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image005.png

Type: image/png

Size: 6612 bytes

Desc: image005.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a29c28e7/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image006.png

Type: image/png

Size: 14834 bytes

Desc: image006.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a29c28e7/attachment-0001.png>>

From jdaugherty at nhcgov.com Wed Feb 1 14:42:18 2017

From: jdaugherty at nhcgov.com (Daugherty, Jennifer)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 19:42:18 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

In-Reply-To:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>
Message-ID:
<DM2PR09MB0429826EC5524954AE2A4D4EA14D0@DM2PR09MB0429.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

I'm interested in other's experiences as well. We held DNA Interest Group meetings 1x a month for five months. They were scheduled right before our local genealogy society meeting and it was very successful in attracting new people to the meetings. The group was actually a little too large, with around twenty participants each time. It really was too large to have open discussion. I ended up sort of lecturing each time and teaching a mini-class. And, the question asked over and over by any new person popping in was "What test should I do?" which then would derail the conversation. I tried to teach on subjects like building mirror trees, but so many did different test companies that it didn't really work. I've stopped holding the group for now, not because I don't think people are interested, but because I'm trying to plan a new way to facilitate discussion. I thought about asking group members to purchase "Genetic Genealogy in Practice" and working through it similar to what groups working through "Mastering the Genealogical Proof" have done.

As for listservs, I'm not aware of any, but I am on multiple DNA and Genealogy Facebook groups.

Jennifer

Jennifer Daugherty | Librarian, Senior
Library - Main - NCR
New Hanover County
201 Chestnut Street
Wilmington, NC28401
910-798-6356 p | 910-798-6312 f
www.nhcgov.com

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Cheryl Smith <cheryls at plano.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2017 2:32 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)
Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

The Genealogy Center at the Plano Public Library is considering an interest group on DNA. I know some other libraries are doing this. Do you have plans for each meeting? Do you just meet to discuss findings? How's it going at these meetings? Do you have suggestions for us?

I am going to look at the libraries that I know have the meetings to see what you are doing. But I'll take your behind the scene bits of information also - the good, the bad, and oops that didn't work!

Also, is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?

Thanks for any suggestions or help!

Please take a moment to complete the City of Plano Customer Satisfaction Survey<<http://www.surveymonkey.com/s/PlanoCustomerSatisfactionSurvey>>.

[cid:image005.png at 01D27C8F.A5F59B70]

Plano Public

Library

System

Cheryl Smith

Genealogy Librarian

2501 Coit Road

Plano, Texas 75075

T 972.769.4240

F 972.769.4269

cheryls at plano.gov<<mailto:cheryls at plano.gov>>

plano.gov<<http://www.plano.gov/>>

Connect with Plano

[cid:image006.png at 01D27C8F.A5F59B70]<<http://plano.gov/Pages/connectwithus.aspx>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a5a589de/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image005.png

Type: image/png

Size: 6612 bytes

Desc: image005.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a5a589de/attachment-0002.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image006.png

Type: image/png

Size: 14834 bytes

Desc: image006.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/a5a589de/attachment-0003.png>>

From dmanning at ctsfl.us Wed Feb 1 14:56:04 2017

From: dmanning at ctsfl.us (Denise Manning)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 19:56:04 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

In-Reply-To:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <a5a157fe31454cd3a66199ffa5f3ef89@CTSMBX018.cts.fl.us>

I'm involved with a once-a-month Library DNA interest group. We're a new group - about six months old.

First, we have two groups. The first addresses the types of tests available, testing companies, buying the correct test based on research goals, etc. The second group is for those who have already tested and want help analyzing test results.

We began with one group and those who hadn't yet tested were on a different page from those wanting help with results.

For the second group, we have a planned topic each month. Most of our focus has been on autosomal DNA test results from the 3 big companies: Ancestry, Family Tree DNA, and 23 and Me. We cover topics such as matching segment data, "in common with" features, going through GEDmatch tools, using excel to organize data, etc.

We try not to focus primarily on one testing company, but provide suggestions that will work for all. We leave at least an hour at the end for questions. DNA topics bring tons of questions!!

We stress the importance of reading the excellent DNA books in print, following DNA blogs, reading DNA-related FaceBook pages, etc.

We tell everyone to become familiar with the International Society of Genetic Genealogy (ISOGG) wiki.

http://isogg.org/wiki/Wiki_Welcome_Page

Hope this helps. I'm here if you have questions.

Best, Denise

Denise Manning, MLIS
Library Operations Coordinator
Tarpon Springs Public Library
(727) 943-4922, ext. 6010

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Cheryl Smith
Sent: Wednesday, February 01, 2017 2:33 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)
Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

The Genealogy Center at the Plano Public Library is considering an interest group on DNA. I know some other libraries are doing this. Do you have plans for each meeting? Do you just meet to discuss findings? How's it going at these meetings? Do you have suggestions for us?

I am going to look at the libraries that I know have the meetings to see what you are doing. But I'll take your behind the scene bits of information also - the good, the bad, and oops that didn't work!

Also, is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?

Thanks for any suggestions or help!

Please take a moment to complete the City of Plano Customer Satisfaction Survey<<http://www.surveymonkey.com/s/PlanoCustomerSatisfactionSurvey>>.

[cid:image001.png at 01D27C9A.EDF1F2B0]

Plano Public
Library
System

Cheryl Smith
Genealogy Librarian

2501 Coit Road
Plano, Texas 75075
T 972.769.4240
F 972.769.4269
cheryls at plano.gov<mailto:cheryls at plano.gov>
plano.gov<<http://www.plano.gov/>>

Connect with Plano
[cid:image002.png at 01D27C9A.EDF1F2B0]<<http://plano.gov/Pages/connectwithus.aspx>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/f774bd27/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 6612 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/f774bd27/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.png

Type: image/png

Size: 14834 bytes

Desc: image002.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/f774bd27/attachment-0001.png>>

From julialangel1 at gmail.com Wed Feb 1 15:01:12 2017

From: julialangel1 at gmail.com (Julia Langel)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 14:01:12 -0600

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

In-Reply-To:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<DM5PR09MB1211AC513BBBE638FD16926BAC4D0@DM5PR09MB1211.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <e6e7d574-c71b-561e-477e-3a349f6a8c63@gmail.com>

We've got a group that meets once a month. We've found that people are at such different places in their understanding and research that it's hard to have much of an agenda for a meeting. Instead, our DNA gurus set up the computer projector and field questions. Usually, there's one person with something specific to ask, so they use that as the focus of the meeting. One thing that's helpful -- between the two of them, our gurus have done all the tests at just about all the companies, so they can demonstrate all the interfaces and results pages for Y DNA, mtDNA, FF, etc. Over the last year, they have also collected a few examples of the most common issues, including a previously unknown niece, a NPE, finding a biological grandfather and some others.

People seem to come in at two points -- what-test-should-I-get and yikes-how-do-I-use-these-results. We've tried putting together a lecture on the which test question, but it seems that DNA is too new a topic for folks to grasp in the abstract. We have much better results with getting really specific with the folks in attendance.

You didn't ask, but...we have been buying the DNA genealogy books as they come out, but I think I'm the only person reading them. Again, our patrons really seem to do better with a more concrete, hands-on approach.

Fortunately, our gurus are incredibly patient about answering the same questions over and over!

Julia Langel, Librarian

Midwest Historical & Genealogical Society

Wichita, KS

mhgswichita.org

On 2/1/2017 1:32 PM, Cheryl Smith wrote:

>
> The Genealogy Center at the Plano Public Library is considering an
> interest group on DNA. I know some other libraries are doing this. Do
> you have plans for each meeting? Do you just meet to discuss findings?
> How's it going at these meetings? Do you have suggestions for us?
>
> I am going to look at the libraries that I know have the meetings to
> see what you are doing. But I'll take your behind the scene bits of
> information also ? the good, the bad, and oops that didn't work!
>
> Also, is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?
>
> Thanks for any suggestions or help!
>
> Please take a moment to complete the City of Plano Customer
> Satisfaction Survey
> <<http://www.surveymonkey.com/s/PlanoCustomerSatisfactionSurvey>>.
>
> **
>
> **
>
> **
>
> *Plano Public*
>
> *Library*
>
> *System*
>
>
>
> Cheryl Smith
>
> /Genealogy Librarian/
>
> 2501 Coit Road
>
> Plano, Texas 75075
>
> T 972.769.4240
>
> F 972.769.4269
>
> _cheryls at plano.gov <<mailto:cheryls at plano.gov>>_
>
> *plano.gov <<http://www.plano.gov/>>***
>
> **

>
>
>
> //
>
> /Connect with Plano/
>
> <<http://plano.gov/Pages/connectwithus.aspx>>
>
> //
>
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/b9253946/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: not available

Type: image/png

Size: 6612 bytes

Desc: not available

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/b9253946/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: not available

Type: image/png

Size: 14834 bytes

Desc: not available

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/b9253946/attachment-0001.png>>

From dsmith at usf.edu Wed Feb 1 15:59:46 2017

From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 20:59:46 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

Message-ID: <03B33AA0-E18A-4715-9924-153E1EF41E13@usf.edu>

On RootsWeb, there are over 242 mailing lists for DNA, but the vast majority of those are for specific surnames or for Y-DNA haplogroups.

The best general lists for DNA are probably:

DNA-NEWBIE: <http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/DNA-NEWBIE.html>

GENEALOGY-DNA: <http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/GENEALOGY-DNA.html>

Drew Smith

USF Tampa Library

From: <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Cheryl Smith

<cheryls at plano.gov>

Reply-To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Date: Wednesday, February 1, 2017 at 2:32 PM

To: "Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/db89e0c0/attachment.html>>

From donajb at comcast.net Wed Feb 1 20:14:49 2017

From: donajb at comcast.net (donajb at comcast.net)

Date: Thu, 2 Feb 2017 01:14:49 +0000 (UTC)

Subject: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade

In-Reply-To:

<SN1PR08MB19204A57DB588EA8791E4D60CC4D0@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<SN1PR08MB19204A57DB588EA8791E4D60CC4D0@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <467521296.47893580.1485998089094.JavaMail.zimbra@comcast.net>

Hi Ronda,

I volunteer for Seattle Genealogical Society, an all-volunteer organization. If these books aren't already taken, would you please send them directly to me? I oversee the library collection. We don't have any books to trade, but I'd be glad to cover postage and add a donation, if that would be acceptable. Thanks for your consideration.

We currently have no materials on Greene County, GA, and would welcome these three:

Greene County, GA Land Records Deeds 1785-1810, by Freda R. Turner

Greene County, GA Tax Digests Pre-1800, by Mary Hoit Abbe

1805 Georgia Land Lottery Fortunate Drawers & Grantees, by Paul K. Graham.

Thanks for offering these books!

Best regards,

Dona Bubelis, Volunteer

Seattle Genealogical Society

4025 NE 110th St.

Seattle, WA 98125

----- Original Message -----

From: "Ronda Sanders" <rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org>

To: "Librarians Serving Genealogists" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2017 10:39:16 AM

Subject: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade

Ladies & Gentlemen,

Our library system has recently had a nice donation of genealogy & local history books. I have attached a list of the duplicates which are already in our library's collection. I would like to trade these books for other books which will enhance our library's collection.

If you're interested in any of these titles please contact me directly at the address below:

Ronda

Ronda Sanders

Genealogy & Local History Librarian

Hall County Library System

127 Main Street, NW

Gainesville, GA 30501

rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org

770-532-3311 ext. 116

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170202/b731fd64/attachment.html>>

From genbook at gmail.com Wed Feb 1 21:30:53 2017

From: genbook at gmail.com (genbook)

Date: Wed, 1 Feb 2017 18:30:53 -0800

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Interest Groups

In-Reply-To: <03B33AA0-E18A-4715-9924-153E1EF41E13@usf.edu>

References: <03B33AA0-E18A-4715-9924-153E1EF41E13@usf.edu>

Message-ID: <CAKEoNhXPNTdTMX9jWPkNTFNHP6-xCYR_Wsv0snWZstUnPM_GUw@mail.gmail.com>

In Rochester, we have a dedicated DNA group that meets just before the regular Computer Interest Group of the society (and for that matter is usually better attended!).

Two of the members have been doing twice a month meetings at various local libraries where attendees can get help understanding what their results mean.

And an unsolicited plug for Dr. Blaine Bettinger, who is fairly close to us

geographically and writes a nice blog: <http://thegeneticgenealogist.com/>

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services
(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Wed, Feb 1, 2017 at 12:59 PM, Smith, Andrew <dsmith at usf.edu> wrote:

> On RootsWeb, there are over 242 mailing lists for DNA, but the vast
> majority of those are for specific surnames or for Y-DNA haplogroups.
>
>
>
> The best general lists for DNA are probably:
>
>
>
> DNA-NEWBIE: [http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/](http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/DNA-NEWBIE.html)
> DNA-NEWBIE.html
>
> GENEALOGY-DNA: [http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/](http://lists.rootsweb.ancestry.com/index/other/DNA/GENEALOGY-DNA.html)
> GENEALOGY-DNA.html
>
>
>
> Drew Smith
>
> USF Tampa Library
>
>
>
>
> *From: *<genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Cheryl
> Smith <cheryls at plano.gov>
> *Reply-To: *Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.
> edu>
> *Date: *Wednesday, February 1, 2017 at 2:32 PM
> *To: *"Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)" <
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> *Subject: *[Genealib] DNA Interest Groups
>
>
>
> is there a listserv just for DNA Genealogy research?
>
>
> -----
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
> ----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170201/48c5f466/attachment-0001.html>>

From rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org Thu Feb 2 14:54:28 2017
From: rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org (Ronda Sanders)
Date: Thu, 2 Feb 2017 19:54:28 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade
In-Reply-To: <467521296.47893580.1485998089094.JavaMail.zimbra@comcast.net>
References:
<SN1PR08MB19204A57DB588EA8791E4D60CC4D0@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>
<467521296.47893580.1485998089094.JavaMail.zimbra@comcast.net>
Message-ID:
<SN1PR08MB192046F6C8CBEF614322128DCC4C0@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

Hi Dona,

I will be glad to put your name on the waiting list. Please keep in mind that I am giving those who have books to trade first choice. I will get back with you next week if the books are still available.

Ronda

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of donajb at comcast.net
Sent: Wednesday, February 01, 2017 8:15 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade

Hi Ronda,

I volunteer for Seattle Genealogical Society, an all-volunteer organization. If these books aren't already taken, would you please send them directly to me? I oversee the library collection. We don't have any books to trade, but I'd be glad to cover postage and add a donation, if that would be acceptable. Thanks for your consideration.

We currently have no materials on Greene County, GA, and would welcome these three:

Greene County, GA Land Records Deeds 1785-1810, by Freda R. Turner
Greene County, GA Tax Digests Pre-1800, by Mary Hoit Abbe
1805 Georgia Land Lottery Fortunate Drawers & Grantees, by Paul K. Graham.

Thanks for offering these books!

Best regards,
Dona Bubelis, Volunteer
Seattle Genealogical Society
4025 NE 110th St.
Seattle, WA 98125

From: "Ronda Sanders" <rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org<mailto:rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org>>
To: "Librarians Serving Genealogists" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2017 10:39:16 AM
Subject: [Genealib] Genealogy & Local History Books For Trade

Ladies & Gentlemen,

Our library system has recently had a nice donation of genealogy & local history books. I have attached a list of the duplicates which are already in our library's collection. I would like to trade these books for other books which will enhance our library's collection.

If you're interested in any of these titles please contact me directly at the address below:

Ronda

Ronda Sanders
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Hall County Library System
127 Main Street, NW
Gainesville, GA 30501
rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org<mailto:rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org>
770-532-3311 ext. 116

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170202/feeb3ebf/attachment.html>>

From GlasgowE at wtcpl.org Thu Feb 2 19:42:16 2017
From: GlasgowE at wtcpl.org (Elizabeth Glasgow)
Date: Fri, 3 Feb 2017 00:42:16 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion
Message-ID: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>

Our department has several series of the War of the Rebellion: a Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, a resource with which I have little familiarity. Has there ever been an index? Do your patrons use it regularly? In your opinion does it have considerable use in a genealogy and local history department that focuses primarily on records rather than Civil War research?

Thanks in advance,

Elizabeth A. Glasgow
Local History & Genealogy Center Supervisor
Warren-Trumbull County Public Library
444 Mahoning Ave. NW
Warren, Ohio 44483
(330) 399-8807, Ext.120
glasgowe at wtcpl.org

We may sit in our library and yet be in all the corners of the earth.
John Lubbock

[WTCPL_Logo_Email]

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/24cf2467/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3922 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/24cf2467/attachment.png>>

From EHayes at lclsonline.org Thu Feb 2 20:06:32 2017

From: EHayes at lclsonline.org (Elaine Hayes)

Date: Fri, 3 Feb 2017 01:06:32 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion

In-Reply-To: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>

References: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>

Message-ID: <F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C622518F3@LCLExch2010.lcls.local>

Yes, we have a complete set and the master index. It's is really helpful for finding out about the service of your civil war ancestors (the details, and only the names if they were officers) but only if you have the index and a complete set. You'll have to decide if it's useful for your patrons and worth the space (they take up a lot of space). It's pretty rare to have the entire set. If you do decide to get rid of it, please sell them or give them away, don't trash them. There may be libraries out there that need to fill in the series and what you have may do it.

Thanks,

Elaine Hayes

Elaine Jones Hayes

Assistant Manager Reference Services / Special Collections Librarian

Laramie County Library System

2200 Pioneer Avenue

Cheyenne, Wyoming

82001

ehayes at lclsonline.org<<mailto:ehayes at lclsonline.org>>

307-773-7232

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Elizabeth Glasgow

Sent: Thursday, February 02, 2017 5:42 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists (genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu)

Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion

Our department has several series of the War of the Rebellion: a Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, a resource with which I have little familiarity. Has there ever been an index? Do your patrons use it regularly? In your opinion does it have considerable use in a genealogy and local

history department that focuses primarily on records rather than Civil War research?

Thanks in advance,

Elizabeth A. Glasgow
Local History & Genealogy Center Supervisor
Warren-Trumbull County Public Library
444 Mahoning Ave. NW
Warren, Ohio 44483
(330) 399-8807, Ext.120
glasgowe at wtcpl.org<mailto:glasgowe at wtcpl.org>

We may sit in our library and yet be in all the corners of the earth.
John Lubbock

[WTCPL_Logo_Email]

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/1e5431e0/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3922 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/1e5431e0/attachment.png>>

From Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov Thu Feb 2 20:44:42 2017
From: Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov (Wickstead, Laura)
Date: Fri, 3 Feb 2017 01:44:42 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion
In-Reply-To: <F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C622518F3@LCLEExch2010.lcls.local>
References: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>
<F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C622518F3@LCLEExch2010.lcls.local>
Message-ID: <29447b96986c452b92ca35e45f6c8f8b@fairfaxcounty.gov>

The War of the Rebellion is also available online at Cornell University at Making of America site. <http://ebooks.library.cornell.edu/m/moawar/index.html>

Laura

Laura S. Wickstead, MLS
Virginia Room Librarian

City of Fairfax Regional Library
Fairfax County Public Library
10360 North St.
Fairfax, VA 22030
Office: 703-293-2136
Virginia Room: 703-293-6227 x6

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/42e08266/attachment.html>>

From skirby at hctpl.info Fri Feb 3 09:35:55 2017

From: skirby at hctpl.info (Sarah Kirby)

Date: Fri, 3 Feb 2017 09:35:55 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion

In-Reply-To: <29447b96986c452b92ca35e45f6c8f8b@fairfaxcounty.gov>

References: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>

<F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C622518F3@LCLExch2010.lcls.local>

<29447b96986c452b92ca35e45f6c8f8b@fairfaxcounty.gov>

Message-ID: <CAAvK8h0aXjzrgYwo0=G=ygeKNXtWYFdH8EO=Byh8tJdhFK-rUw@mail.gmail.com>

It's great for tracing a person's unit through battles even if they weren't an officer of a high enough rank to get mentioned. However, if it's a matter of space, I'd probably prioritize other items ahead of it, especially since it is digitized and so nicely accessible from Cornell and others.

In addition to the Cornell site, there is the National Archives description of the series (if you click on a series number, you are taken to a title list). No links to the digitized versions, but the titles are quite detailed for the browser.

Archives.org has the entire series at least once.

Library of Congress has digitized the accompanying atlas

<https://www.loc.gov/item/03003452> (I didn't know about this - cool!)

Sarah A. V. Kirby

Indiana Room Genealogy and Archives Librarian | Huntington City Township
Public Library

skirby at hctpl.info | 260-356-0824

255 West Park Dr. | Huntington, IN 46750

<http://www.huntingtonpub.lib.in.us> | www.facebook.com/HCTPL

On Thu, Feb 2, 2017 at 8:44 PM, Wickstead, Laura <

Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov> wrote:

> The War of the Rebellion is also available online at Cornell University

> at Making of America site. [http://ebooks.library.cornell.](http://ebooks.library.cornell.edu/m/moawar/index.html)

> [edu/m/moawar/index.html](http://ebooks.library.cornell.edu/m/moawar/index.html)

>

>

>

> Laura

>

>

>

> Laura S. Wickstead, MLS

>

> Virginia Room Librarian

>

>

>

> City of Fairfax Regional Library

>

> Fairfax County Public Library

>
> 10360 North St.
>
> Fairfax, VA 22030
>
> Office: 703-293-2136 <(703)%20293-2136>
>
> Virginia Room: 703-293-6227 x6 <(703)%20293-6227>
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170203/ab47dd8b/attachment.html>>

From smallwood.carol at gmail.com Fri Feb 3 18:42:14 2017
From: smallwood.carol at gmail.com (carol smallwood)
Date: Fri, 3 Feb 2017 18:42:14 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Articles for Anthology
Message-ID: <D1E83BDB-926E-49DA-9DC7-FCF43DBAAEE5@gmail.com>

I'm a librarian with experience in public, academic, school, special libraries compiling an anthology, Librarianship and Genealogy: Trends, Issues, Case Studies, for McFarland. If interested in contributing, I'll send information; you can see my books on amazon.com

Carol Smallwood
Mt. Pleasant MI
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carol_Smallwood

From egrundset at dar.org Mon Feb 6 09:32:11 2017
From: egrundset at dar.org (Grundset, Eric)
Date: Mon, 6 Feb 2017 14:32:11 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] New publications from the DAR Library
Message-ID: <B54010CB40BD3D4DB61FCC9233B74E941391E4A1@Mail3.darlib.org>

Good morning everyone!

If you've been following my posts on our source guide series, you will recall that we have published volumes on New York, South Carolina, Georgia, Rhode Island, Virginia (includes West Virginia, Kentucky and the Old Northwest), Massachusetts/Maine, and North Carolina. The volume for Connecticut arrived from the printer last week; this is the eighth book in the series. If you are interested in this or others please check the DAR Store's webpage at: <http://www.dar.org/dar-shopping/dar-online-store/books-brochures-leaflets?page=3>. The listing for the printed Connecticut book should appear in a day or two from today because our web person still has to add it.

Please note that the Georgia printed volume is presently out of print. We will likely reprint it in a couple of months.

Under production is the book for Pennsylvania, the ninth in our series. This will be followed in the next year or so by the remaining states: New Jersey, Maryland, Delaware, and New Hampshire/Vermont.

Eric

Eric G. Grundset
Director of Library Publications
DAR Library
National Society Daughters of the American Revolution
1776 D Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20006-5303
202.879-3313
egrundset at dar.org<mailto:egrundset at dar.org>
www.dar.org/library<http://www.dar.org/library>
Library Publications: <http://www.dar.org/library/publication-guides>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170206/e296a83c/attachment.html>>

From dlwilson at pwcgov.org Mon Feb 6 10:50:54 2017
From: dlwilson at pwcgov.org (Wilson, Donald L)
Date: Mon, 6 Feb 2017 15:50:54 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion
In-Reply-To: <CAAvK8h0aXjzrgYwo0=G=ygeKNXtWYFdH8EO=Byh8tJdhFK-rUw@mail.gmail.com>
References: <19b8babe480342f1a7ffa85a7047b0ca@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>
<F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C622518F3@LCLExch2010.lcls.local>
<29447b96986c452b92ca35e45f6c8f8b@fairfaxcounty.gov>
<CAAvK8h0aXjzrgYwo0=G=ygeKNXtWYFdH8EO=Byh8tJdhFK-rUw@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID: <47CAE527BC0AED489CABF11D5A54CD11AB0B4784@SP90EXCH1.pwc.ad>

We sold our set of the Official Records (O.R.), aka The War of the Rebellion, several years ago. We didn't have room for it and found the online version to be easier to use, even with the book index. We haven't missed it. We also have a CD-ROM version of the series. We have retained the books of the second series, not yet digitized, that was published in the 1990s. It has useful information and diaries about each regiment and company, state by state. For tracking a soldier's unit and his military experience we most often use a special subscription service, American Civil War Research Database (civilwardata.com) which, for our patrons, must be accessed in RELIC.

Donald L. Wilson, Virginiana Librarian
The Ruth E. Lloyd Information Center
for Genealogy and Local History (RELIC)
Prince William Public Library System
Bull Run Regional Library
8051 Ashton Avenue, Manassas, VA 20109-2892
703-792-4540
www.pwcgov.org/library/RELIC<<http://www.pwcgov.org/library/RELIC>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Sarah Kirby
Sent: Friday, February 3, 2017 9:36 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] The war of the Rebellion

It's great for tracing a person's unit through battles even if they weren't an officer of a high enough rank to get mentioned. However, if it's a matter of space, I'd probably prioritize other items ahead of it, especially since it is digitized and so nicely accessible from Cornell and others.

In addition to the Cornell site, there is the National Archives description of the series (if you click on a series number, you are taken to a title list). No links to the digitized versions, but the titles are quite detailed for the browser.

Archives.org has the entire series at least once.

Library of Congress has digitized the accompanying atlas
<https://www.loc.gov/item/03003452> (I didn't know about this - cool!)

Sarah A. V. Kirby
Indiana Room Genealogy and Archives Librarian | Huntington City Township Public Library
skirby at hctpl.info<mailto:skirby at hctpl.info> | 260-356-0824
255 West Park Dr. | Huntington, IN 46750
<http://www.huntingtonpub.lib.in.us> |
www.facebook.com/HCTPL<<http://www.facebook.com/HCTPL>>

On Thu, Feb 2, 2017 at 8:44 PM, Wickstead, Laura <Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov><mailto:Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov>> wrote:
The War of the Rebellion is also available online at Cornell University at Making of America site. <http://ebooks.library.cornell.edu/m/moawar/index.html>

Laura

Laura S. Wickstead, MLS
Virginia Room Librarian

City of Fairfax Regional Library
Fairfax County Public Library
10360 North St.
Fairfax, VA 22030
Office: 703-293-2136<tel:(703)%20293-2136>
Virginia Room: 703-293-6227 x6<tel:(703)%20293-6227>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170206/d422b183/attachment.html>>

From jhuffman at lapl.org Mon Feb 6 15:54:48 2017
From: jhuffman at lapl.org (Huffman, Julie)
Date: Mon, 6 Feb 2017 12:54:48 -0800
Subject: [Genealib] Kenyatta Berry at our library 2/22/2017
Message-ID: <CAEs5skJv-dojvBW=gs+5tqvPA6e8CKTM19nV3JOLU3+-W3ANg@mail.gmail.com>

Hi, all,

Just thought I'd give a shout-out about an event we're having at the Los Angeles Public Library on February 22, 2017, from 6 p.m. - 7:30 p.m. (Just in case you're in our neck of the woods!)

Genealogy Roadshow host Kenyatta Berry will be here to talk about "Your Genealogical Journey: African American Genealogy in the Age of Technology."

Our address is 630 West 5th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071

Hope you can come!

Cheers,

Julie Huffman
Genealogy Librarian
Los Angeles Public Library

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170206/a35c6078/attachment.html>>

From sboyd at dclibraries.org Tue Feb 7 11:40:44 2017

From: sboyd at dclibraries.org (Boyd, Shaun K)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 16:40:44 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Message-ID:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg]

Shaun K Boyd |

Archivist

303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org

Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller

100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104

DCL.org<http://dcl.org/>

Facebook<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>

Twitter<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/393a6dc5/attachment.html>

From IGSOffice at iowagenealogy.org Tue Feb 7 12:00:01 2017

From: IGSOffice at iowagenealogy.org (IGS Office)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:00:01 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>

I would get to know the FamilySearch WIKI. If they don't know the answer it's a great place to start.

After the patron has gone on telling you what they are looking for, use this phrase. "What are you trying to find?" What they say they want and what they really want are often two different things.

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

—
Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
[DCL.org](http://dcl.org)<<http://dcl.org/>>
[Facebook](http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts)<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
[Twitter](http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/)<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/92c1a29c/attachment-0001.html>>

From tneel at ogs.org Tue Feb 7 12:12:34 2017

From: tneel at ogs.org (Tom Neel)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 12:12:34 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <002b01d28165\$60398cb0\$20aca610\$@ogs.org>

Biggest thing I stress in classes is to leave that computer screen and explore! ? Census, military records, land records? are often easily available on Ancestry, Fold3, FamilySearch (and other sites). But over 90 percent of the books and other items in the library's local history collection are not digitized because of copyright and other issues. How fun is it to visit the courthouse and actually handle the estate file papers of an ancestor. Have you been at their cemetery tombstone to see if it needs repair? I wonder what their farm land looks like and is the house still standing (although Google Maps getting helpful here too!). Have

they even physically talked with and visited with a relative to share stories and heirlooms in person? So many beginners and fairly advanced researchers haven't gone beyond that computer screen.

The other big thing is to get the image of the original document ? so easily available now. So many lineage applications come in to our society containing only database printouts from the major vendors.

Have fun!

Tom Neel, Library Director

Samuel Isaly Library of the Ohio Genealogical Society

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 11:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd

Archivist

Douglas County History Research Center

Douglas County Libraries

Castle Rock, CO 80104

303-688-7732 (work)

720-838-9649 (mobile)

sboyd at dclibraries.org

<http://douglascountyhistory.org> <<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

Image removed by sender.

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist

303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org

Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller

100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104

DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>> Facebook

<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>> Twitter

<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/02d765bc/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: ~WRD000.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes
Desc: not available
URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/02d765bc/attachment.jpg>>

From: sholl at slcl.org Tue Feb 7 12:29:53 2017

From: sholl at slcl.org (Scott Holl)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 11:29:53 -0600

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <CANSXF456Zv4USZgoE2mBQJ5sk=JZUkfhRtZwHFe0ERk2EQxEEA@mail.gmail.com>

I might suggest two texts:

*Basics of Genealogy Reference: A Librarian's Guide *by Jack Simpson
(Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimited, 2008)

*Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and
Volunteers* by Rhonda L. Clark and Nicole Wedemeyer Miller (Santa Barbara,
Cal.: Libraries Unlimited, 2016)

[image: St. Louis County Library]

Scott Holl

Manager, History & Genealogy Department

1640 S. Lindbergh Blvd. | St. Louis, MO 63131

tel 314-994-3300 ext.2074 | *fax* 314-997-7602

www.slcl.org/genealogy

<<http://www.google.com/url?q=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.slcl.org%2F&sa=D&sntz=1&usq=AFQjCNEH5F0GkEutzXijen7aJiw-JkJX6Q>>

| map

<<https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Blvd/@38.6301169,-90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en>>

| email <sholle at slcl.org>

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd at dclibraries.org>
wrote:

> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

>

>

>

> I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
> University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools
> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
> librarianship and genealogy.

>

>

>

> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
> know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

>

>
>
> I don't know that there's an 'average' genealogist? Or an 'average'
> genealogy librarian?
>
> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
> desk if someone asks them a question?
>
>
>
> Shaun
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> —
>
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 (mobile)
>
> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> <http://douglascountyhistory.org>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 | [sboyd at dclibraries.org](mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org)
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>> Facebook
> <<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/0fd6ab08/attachment.html>

From GlasgowE at wtcpl.org Tue Feb 7 12:45:12 2017

From: GlasgowE at wtcpl.org (Elizabeth Glasgow)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:45:12 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

>

Message-ID: <b64aba2a32504a7283d87b43d0491cfc@Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>

We often get questions like, "My great Uncle Cletis lived in Mesopotamia in 1925. What do you have on him?" from beginning researchers. We suggest that they create a list of documents (birth certificate, pension record, etc.) they need for each ancestor before heading off to a research facility.

Elizabeth A. Glasgow

Local History & Genealogy Center Supervisor

Warren-Trumbull County Public Library

444 Mahoning Ave. NW

Warren, Ohio 44483

(330) 399-8807, Ext.120

glasgowe at wtcpl.org

We may sit in our library and yet be in all the corners of the earth.

John Lubbock

[WTCPL_Logo_Email]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:41 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/5b5e3413/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3922 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/5b5e3413/attachment.png>>

From jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info Tue Feb 7 12:47:55 2017

From: jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info (Janice Kistler)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:47:55 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To: <F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-

SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>

Message-ID: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A6BF@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

Excellent advice!

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of IGS Office

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 12:00 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

I would get to know the FamilySearch WIKI. If they don't know the answer it's a great place to start.

After the patron has gone on telling you what they are looking for, use this phrase. "What are you trying to find?"
What they say they want and what they really want are often two different things.

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

—

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries

Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/c8bc5c66/attachment.html>>

From quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us Tue Feb 7 12:54:47 2017
From: quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us (Quientell Walker)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 12:54:47 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
Message-ID: <7A8F833511CA874BBE08E24F7217451DF8A792B883@pclexch.PCL.local>

These are great suggestions. I would like to add the following:

1. Take time to learn the local history of the area. This does not need to be exhaustive, but having a good general understanding will help you determine when records were created, where they are currently stored, and how to obtain copies of these records. I suggest the "Red Book: American State, County & Town Sources" by Alice Eichholz.
2. Discuss how to develop a working relationship with local genealogy and history societies. This can be key when trying to help other patrons find information a difficult ancestor.
3. Know your limitations. This can be either time or resources.
4. Develop a love for what you do, and it will show in how you interact with

patrons and coworkers.

5. Do not tell a patron to "give up." To me this is rude, and should not be done; instead I suggest taking a break and regrouping. He/She may not find the needed document, but the fun is always in the search and chances are the document will be found at a later time.

6. As suggested previously get to know your physical collection. I have been in my position for 5 years now, and I still find books I could have used years ago in our collection.

I hope this list helps.

Quientell Walker
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Pickens County Library System
304 Biltmore Road
Easley, SC 29640
864.850.7077 ext. 102 / Fax 864.850.7091
quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us<mailto:quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>
www.pickens.lib.sc.us<http://www.pickens.lib.sc.us>

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer."

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at [program.intake at usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov)

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/62da6f4f/attachment.html>>

From Lynette.Jones at cityofcarrollton.com Tue Feb 7 13:06:04 2017

From: Lynette.Jones at cityofcarrollton.com (Lynette Jones)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:06:04 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have

certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org

Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/9513b635/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: ~WRD000.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: ~WRD000.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/9513b635/attachment.jpg>>

From Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov Tue Feb 7 13:07:06 2017

From: Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov (Scouras, Susan C)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:07:06 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To: <f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

Message-ID:

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras

Librarian/Library Manager

WV Archives and History Library

The Culture Center

1900 Kanawha Blvd. E

Charleston, WV 25305-0300

(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742

Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones

Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104

DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/45d8df14/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/45d8df14/attachment-0001.jpg>>

From sboyd at dclibraries.org Tue Feb 7 13:12:38 2017

From: sboyd at dclibraries.org (Boyd, Shaun K)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:12:38 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com

>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID:

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com

>

Thanks all for the wonderful replies!

So, the assignments I have for them are

- 1) Write a 1-2 page reflection paper after watching 2-3 hours of popular genealogy tv shows like WDYTUA or Finding Your Roots.
- 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a 5 page paper on your process.
- 3) Class discussion/Participation

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:07 AM

To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras

Librarian/Library Manager

WV Archives and History Library

The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?
I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104

303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/cfe26de4/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/cfe26de4/attachment.jpg>>

From mgross at cumberland.lib.nc.us Tue Feb 7 13:17:38 2017

From: mgross at cumberland.lib.nc.us (Michelle Gross)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:17:38 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To: <7A8F833511CA874BBE08E24F7217451DF8A792B883@pclexch.PCL.local>

References: <7A8F833511CA874BBE08E24F7217451DF8A792B883@pclexch.PCL.local>

Message-ID: <1486491458802.15847@cumberland.lib.nc.us>

I always suggest starting with one's self. Many beginners want to start with their grandparents or great-grandparents and miss very valuable information that can be found on their own birth certificate or marriage certificate. Also comparing your paperwork to your parents and grandparents can yield valuable information and other places to look for information. I also agree with knowing what historical events were happening locally and in the world during the time period you are looking for information.

I also advise that you are always going to hit a wall at some point so never be afraid to ask for help.

Michelle Gross

Local and State History Manager

Cumberland County Public Library & Information Center

300 Maiden Lane

Fayetteville, NC 28301

910-483-7727 ext. 1360

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Quientell Walker <quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 12:54 PM

To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

These are great suggestions. I would like to add the following:

1. Take time to learn the local history of the area. This does not need to be exhaustive, but having a good general understanding will help you determine when records were created, where they are currently stored, and how to obtain copies of these records. I suggest the "Red Book: American State, County & Town Sources" by Alice Eichholz.
2. Discuss how to develop a working relationship with local genealogy and history societies. This can be key when trying to help other patrons find information a difficult ancestor.
3. Know your limitations. This can be either time or resources.
4. Develop a love for what you do, and it will show in how you interact with patrons and coworkers.
5. Do not tell a patron to "give up." To me this is rude, and should not be done; instead I suggest taking a break and regrouping. He/She may not find the needed document, but the fun is always in the search and chances are the document will be found at a later time.
6. As suggested previously get to know your physical collection. I have been in my position for 5 years now, and I still find books I could have used years ago in our collection.

I hope this list helps.

Quientell Walker
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Pickens County Library System
304 Biltmore Road
Easley, SC 29640
864.850.7077 ext. 102 / Fax 864.850.7091
quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us<mailto:quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>
www.pickens.lib.sc.us<http://www.pickens.lib.sc.us>

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer." If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at [program.intake at usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov) ??

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/35094c0f/attachment.html>>

From reservationfor5 at gmail.com Tue Feb 7 13:22:35 2017

From: reservationfor5 at gmail.com (Nicole Wedemeyer Miller)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 12:22:35 -0600

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <CADj0uyBXiD0-L+Nmo11Nq06d0v6xN4gzS=N+7mdXL73qTnrMEw@mail.gmail.com>

Are you meeting one hour per week for 16 weeks? If so, you may want to scale back that second assignment to a family group sheet with citations. I also have an assignment where they visit a collection to do some research, and then write a two page paper where they evaluate the facility and their experience there.

I teach genealogy at the University of Illinois School of Information Sciences. If you want to ask me more specific questions, email me: [nwmiller at illinois.edu](mailto:nwmiller@illinois.edu).

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 12:12 PM, Boyd, Shaun K <[sboyd at dclibraries.org](mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org)> wrote:

> Thanks all for the wonderful replies!

>

> So, the assignments I have for them are

>

> 1) Write a 1-2 page reflection paper after watching 2-3 hours of popular genealogy tv shows like WDYTUA or Finding Your Roots.

>

> 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a 5 page paper on your process.

>

> 3) Class discussion/Participation

>

>

>

> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
 > mailman.acomp.usf.edu] *On Behalf Of *Scouras, Susan C

> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:07 AM

> *To:* 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

>

> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

>

>

>

> Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

>

>

>

> Susan Scouras

>

> Librarian/Library Manager

>

> WV Archives and History Library

>

> The Culture Center

>

> 1900 Kanawha Blvd. E

>

> Charleston, WV 25305-0300

>

> (304) 558-0230, Ext. 742 <(304)%20558-0230>

>

> Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov

>

>

>

> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
 > mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] *On
 > Behalf Of *Lynette Jones

> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM

> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists

> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

>

>

>

> Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

```
>
>
>
>
> Lynette V. Jones
>
> Library Branch Manager
>
> Carrolllton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
>
> Carrolllton, TX 75010
>
> 972-466-4814 <(972)%20466-4814>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] *On
> Behalf Of *Boyd, Shaun K
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
>
>
>
>
> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!
>
>
>
>
> I?m teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
> University of Denver starting next week. I?m focusing on some tools
> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
> librarianship and genealogy.
>
>
>
>
> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
> know, that?s an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.
>
>
>
>
> I don?t know that there?s an ?average? genealogist? Or an ?average?
> genealogy librarian?
>
>
>
> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
> desk if someone asks them a question?
>
>
>
>
> Shaun
>
>
>
>
>
```

```
>
>
>
> —
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 <(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
>
> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> http://douglascountyhistory.org
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> [image: Image removed by sender.]
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <http://dcl.org/> Facebook
> <http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>
> Twitter <http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>
>
>
>
>
>
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>
```

--

Nicole Wedemeyer Miller is the co-author of *Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and Volunteers, *published by Libraries Unlimited.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/62d7f2f1/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/62d7f2f1/attachment.jpg>>

From nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov Tue Feb 7 13:26:50 2017

From: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov (Nancy Maxwell)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:26:50 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID:

<DM5PR09MB1193F1C9666D5645FBFD1663AC430@DM5PR09MB1193.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Shaun, if I was a beginner I'd be in your class. Those are great assignments!

Nancy

[GV LIBRARY Logo CMYK]

Maxwell

Genealogy Librarian

Frances Pittman Malcolm Genealogy Room

Grapevine Public Library

1201 Municipal Way|Grapevine, TX 76051

P: 817-410-3429 | F: 817-410-3084 | E: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 12:13 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Thanks all for the wonderful replies!

Nancy

So, the assignments I have for them are

- 1) Write a 1-2 page reflection paper after watching 2-3 hours of popular genealogy tv shows like WDYTYA or Finding Your Roots.
- 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a 5 page paper on your process.
- 3) Class discussion/Participation

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:07 AM
To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8cffb50f/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 49661 bytes

Desc: image002.jpg
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8cffb50f/attachment-0003.jpg>>

----- next part -----
A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image004.jpg
Type: image/jpeg
Size: 823 bytes
Desc: image004.jpg
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8cffb50f/attachment-0004.jpg>>

----- next part -----
A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg
Type: image/jpeg
Size: 5979 bytes
Desc: image001.jpg
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8cffb50f/attachment-0005.jpg>>

From: robert.g.sullivan at gmail.com Tue Feb 7 13:27:08 2017
From: robert.g.sullivan at gmail.com (Robert Sullivan)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 13:27:08 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
In-Reply-To:
<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
>
References:
<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
>
<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>
<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
>
Message-ID: <CAG+Ce0A4vSF8r_=bm0=ShuPWvhXUeEF+YUD-DrFBSbyMHzaqzw@mail.gmail.com>

- > So, the assignments I have for them are
>
> 1) Write a 1-2 page reflection paper after watching 2-3 hours of
popular genealogy tv shows like WDYTYA or Finding Your Roots.
>
> 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a 5
page paper on your process.
>
> 3) Class discussion/Participation

Perhaps a short "I had no idea we had that!" assignment where they browse
their collection and find something useful. I'm thinking particularly of
sets which have several volumes and the cataloging doesn't get into the
details of all the photos, maps, biographies etc. which they contain.

--
Bob Sullivan
Schenectady Digital History Archive

<<http://www.schenectadyhistory.org/>>
Schenectady County (NY) Public Library
----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/144bb933/attachment.html>>

From quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us Tue Feb 7 13:32:57 2017
From: quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us (Quientell Walker)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 13:32:57 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
Message-ID: <7A8F833511CA874BBE08E24F7217451DF8A792B88A@pclexch.PCL.local>

I agree. The second assignment is a bit too much, for a lot of people are not able to go back that many generations. I have encountered countless cases in which a patron can only go back to his/her grandparents. Sometimes we are lucky and can find a great grandparent-but that is after working through the patron's memory, finding an obituary, and/or a death certificate with the parents listed.

Quientell Walker
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Pickens County Library System
304 Biltmore Road
Easley, SC 29640
864.850.7077 ext. 102 / Fax 864.850.7091
quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us<<mailto:quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>>
www.pickens.lib.sc.us<<http://www.pickens.lib.sc.us>>

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer."

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at program.intake@usda.gov

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/606390fa/attachment.html>>

From jason.cornelius at loganutah.org Tue Feb 7 13:36:36 2017
From: jason.cornelius at loganutah.org (Jason Cornelius)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 11:36:36 -0700
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
In-Reply-To: <F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>
References:
<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>
Message-ID: <CAHPijjgpCXjwujzCbK1ze7AHT75S3pqZh0oVHRSCVdXAtx=2g@mail.gmail.com>

Yes, I frequently find that genealogy patrons want to jump right in telling

me their entire family epoch story, and I will have to get them to focus in. I ask them who they want information about and then ask what they would like to learn. Narrowing the discussion down to to a person, instantly narrows the discussion. Talking about a specific date or time in the individual's life further narrows the discussion. I'm then able to recommend resources that may help.

Jason Cornelius, MLS

Division Leader -
Adult Fiction & Special Collections Services
Logan Library
435-716-9143
jason.cornelius at loganutah.org

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:00 AM, IGS Office <IGSOffice at iowagenealogy.org> wrote:

> I would get to know the FamilySearch WIKI. If they don?t know the answer
> it?s a great place to start.
>
>
>
> After the patron has gone on telling you what they are looking for, use
> this phrase. ?What are you trying to find??
>
> What they say they want and what they really want are often two different
> things.
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu] *On Behalf Of *Boyd, Shaun K
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
>
>
>
> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!
>
>
>
> I?m teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
> University of Denver starting next week. I?m focusing on some tools
> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
> librarianship and genealogy.
>
>
>
> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
> know, that?s an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.
>
>
>

[illegible]

> <<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>
>
>
>
>
>

> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/4cf02162/attachment.html>>

From Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov Tue Feb 7 13:43:26 2017

From: Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov (Scouras, Susan C)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:43:26 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID:

<SN1PR09MB0717AF5ACE8AC9A194690F89D8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

We have had this discussion several times over the years. I started to write about one aspect of genealogy librarianship I think is very important, and luckily found I had saved this from 2010, so I didn't have to do it over!

One of the most important things genealogy librarians need to understand that is seldom brought up in classes for students or librarians or volunteers is how emotional family history research will be for most patrons and the people who are trying to help them. I think we all expect and understand the sentimentality of remembering people you knew and loved, etc., bringing a few tears now and then, but few people who are closely involved with assisting people regularly with genealogy are prepared for the really heavy emotional issues that can surface, sometimes quite unexpectedly for the person doing the research, not just the staffer. I'm not trying to be overly dramatic, because all of the following has really happened in our library:

Think of everything that happens in human relationships and families, and understand that sometime, someday, you will be faced with a patron who is overwhelmed and you will need to be understanding and handle it as tactfully and gracefully as you can. Sometimes you may need to offer them an office or a conference room for them to collect themselves with a glass of water and some tissues. What am I talking about? Incest, rape, abandonment, bigamy, abuse of all sorts, extreme poverty that led parents to give up their children or forced them to divide the family among several households, discovering parents had spouses and/or other children that the researcher did not know about, adoption issues, crimes, suicide, prostitution, poor farms and murder. One of my first experiences was with

an elderly woman who was functionally illiterate and I basically broke the rules and looked up things for her myself. Her parents died when she was an infant and the older siblings that raised her just never would tell her much about them. I found a copy of a record that had been actually signed by her father, and she was totally overwhelmed by just looking at something her father had written with his own hand and completely broke down in a flood of sobs. On the other hand, around the same time I had a patron who was searching birth records in three counties just far enough apart that her grandpa had kept three separate families going for years without them knowing each other. Somewhere along the line (probably literally the rail line since most of the mountain kids rode the trains daily or weekly into the bigger towns for high school) the truth partially came out. She was searching for all her cousins.

I have had grown men weep over mothers that left them with grandparents to be raised while the mothers basically avoided them, married and raised whole other families, where incest was known or suspected. I had a group of six women (sisters and their daughters) desperately searching for the unknown father of their ill sister (mom had an affair in the middle of a long marriage) who now had a heart problem that could or could not be genetic and affect their family members. They wanted to find some way to contact the father's living family for medical histories, or even just find death records for that family to learn causes of death, and had very little to go on to trace him.

You have to be professional, you cannot judge people or their families, nor can you be overly sympathetic. You have to have the skills and knowledge to think logically and direct them down available paths for their research goals, regardless of the reasons for the research and the obstacles complicating it.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:07 PM
To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists'
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8dc2864d/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/8dc2864d/attachment.jpg>>

From skirby at hctpl.info Tue Feb 7 13:53:44 2017

From: skirby at hctpl.info (Sarah Kirby)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 13:53:44 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <CAAvK8h07_AQmzeZxi4Wid7ZTPKcLQd8EFjzP2FEeeCmGgKVL8w@mail.gmail.com>

Big 3:

1. Citations (gotta do 'em - you'll thank yourself later if you do)
2. Don't trust anyone's work but your own (in print or online)
3. Focus research on place/time, then look for individuals --- all records are created in a place, and what records are created varies depending on the time period. Only once you know what to look for, can you actually dive in to find the ancestors

Sarah A. V. Kirby

Indiana Room Genealogy and Archives Librarian | Huntington City Township
Public Library
skirby at hctpl.info | 260-356-0824
255 West Park Dr. | Huntington, IN 46750
<http://www.huntingtonpub.lib.in.us> | www.facebook.com/HCTPL

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 11:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd at dclibraries.org>
wrote:

> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!
>
>
>
> I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
> University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools
> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
> librarianship and genealogy.
>
>
>
> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
> know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.
>
>
>
> I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average"
> genealogy librarian?
>
> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
> desk if someone asks them a question?
>
>
>
> Shaun
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> —
>
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 <(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
>

> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> http://douglascountyhistory.org
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <http://dcl.org/> Facebook
> <http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>
> Twitter <http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/2f026940/attachment.html>

From jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info Tue Feb 7 13:59:57 2017
From: jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info (Janice Kistler)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:59:57 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions
Message-ID: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

Here's my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help with this request.

A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go about doing that?

So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn't the best solution as the process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there is no one locally that I am aware of that does this.

Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already been digitized and is available on Googlebooks.

Here my questions for all of you:

Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the copyright infringement threshold)?

If so, where do you send them to be done?

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S. Jefferson St.
Martinsville, IN 46151

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/ebfd3bde/attachment.html>>

From: genbook at gmail.com Tue Feb 7 14:02:09 2017
From: genbook at gmail.com (genbook)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 11:02:09 -0800
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
In-Reply-To: <CANSXF456Zv4USZgoE2mBQJ5sk=JZUkfhRtZwHFe0ERk2EQxEEA@mail.gmail.com>
References:
<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<CANSXF456Zv4USZgoE2mBQJ5sk=JZUkfhRtZwHFe0ERk2EQxEEA@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID: <CAKEoNhWSwxh6a7kSJrF0xB-wadaVh2+KFmw_E7xev+wnFkua7Q@mail.gmail.com>

I second the Fostering Family History title. As a retired genealogy librarian I wish that it had been available to me at the start of my work life!

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services
(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 9:29 AM, Scott Holl <sholl at slcl.org> wrote:

> I might suggest two texts:

>

> *Basics of Genealogy Reference: A Librarian's Guide *by Jack Simpson
> (Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimied, 2008)

>

> *Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists,
> and Volunteers* by Rhonda L. Clark and Nicole Wedemeyer Miller (Santa
> Barbara, Cal.: Libraries Unlimited, 2016)

>

> [image: St. Louis County Library]

> Scott Holl

> Manager, History & Genealogy Department

> 1640 S. Lindbergh Blvd. | St. Louis, MO 63131

> *tel* 314-994-3300 ext.2074 <(314)%20994-3300> | *fax* 314-997-7602

> <(314)%20997-7602>

> www.slcl.org/genealogy

> <<http://www.google.com/url?q=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.slcl.org%2F&sa=D&sntz=1&usg=AFQjCNEH5F0GkEutzXijen7aJiw-JkJX6Q>>

> | map

> <<https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Blvd/@38.6301169,-90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en>>

> | email <sholle at slcl.org>
>
>
>
> On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd at dclibraries.org>
> wrote:
>
>> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!
>>
>>
>>
>> I?m teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
>> University of Denver starting next week. I?m focusing on some tools
>> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
>> librarianship and genealogy.
>>
>>
>>
>> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
>> know, that?s an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.
>>
>>
>>
>> I don?t know that there?s an ?average? genealogist? Or an ?average?
>> genealogy librarian?
>>
>> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
>> desk if someone asks them a question?
>>
>>
>>
>> Shaun
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> —
>>
>>
>>
>> Shaun Boyd
>>
>> Archivist
>>
>> Douglas County History Research Center
>>
>> Douglas County Libraries
>>
>> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>>
>> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> (work)
>>
>> 720-838-9649 <(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
>>
>> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>>

>> <http://douglascountyhistory.org>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
>> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org
>> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
>> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
>> DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>> Facebook
>> <<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
>> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>
>>

>> genealib mailing list
>> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
>> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>>

>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/444af42e/attachment.html>>

From genbook at gmail.com Tue Feb 7 14:07:02 2017

From: genbook at gmail.com (genbook)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 11:07:02 -0800

Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions

In-Reply-To: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

Message-ID: <CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>

We used to do it in house.

After that dept was abolished they now hire it out to a vendor who meets the strict specs. Ask a local librarian or expert in that field who they use. Check with the state in Indianapolis or the good people at Ft Wayne (Allen County PL)

Larry Naukam

Retired Director of Historical Services

(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)

Rochester NY Public Library

DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:59 AM, Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info> wrote:

> Here's my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help
> with this request.
>
>
>
> A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go
> about doing that?
>
>
>
> So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our
> photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn't the best solution as the
> process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it
> professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to
> do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there
> is no one locally that I am aware of that does this.
>
>
>
> Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already
> been digitized and is available on Googlebooks.
>
>
>
> Here my questions for all of you:
>
>
>
> Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the
> copyright infringement threshold)?
>
>
>
> If so, where do you send them to be done?
>
>
>
> Janice Kistler
>
> Genealogy Librarian
>
> Morgan County Public Library
>
> 110 S. Jefferson St.
>
> Martinsville, IN 46151
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
> ----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/c4f775e7/attachment.html>>

From: sboyd at dclibraries.org Tue Feb 7 14:17:07 2017

From: sboyd at dclibraries.org (Boyd, Shaun K)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 19:17:07 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To: <CADj0uyBXiD0-L+Nmo11Nq06d0v6xN4gzS=N+7mdXL73qTnrMEw@mail.gmail.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<CADj0uyBXiD0-L+Nmo11Nq06d0v6xN4gzS=N+7mdXL73qTnrMEw@mail.gmail.com>

Message-ID:

<BN6PR1701MB19050E1CAC372ECCF9CCC83AB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

We're meeting for 3 sessions of 2:45 minutes each?

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Nicole Wedemeyer Miller

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:23 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Are you meeting one hour per week for 16 weeks? If so, you may want to scale back that second assignment to a family group sheet with citations. I also have an assignment where they visit a collection to do some research, and then write a two page paper where they evaluate the facility and their experience there.

I teach genealogy at the University of Illinois School of Information Sciences. If you want to ask me more specific questions, email me: nwmiller at illinois.edu<mailto:nwmiller at illinois.edu>.

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 12:12 PM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd at dclibraries.org> [mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org] wrote:

Thanks all for the wonderful replies!

So, the assignments I have for them are

- 1) Write a 1-2 page reflection paper after watching 2-3 hours of popular genealogy tv shows like WDYTUA or Finding Your Roots.
- 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a 5 page paper on your process.
- 3) Class discussion/Participation

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:07 AM

To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742<tel:(304)%20558-0230>
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas. My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection. It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron & Josey
Carrollton, TX 75010
972-466-4814<tel:(972)%20466-4814>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an 'average' genealogist? Or an 'average' genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732<tel:(303)%20688-7732> (work)
720-838-9649<tel:(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732<tel:(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

--

Nicole Wedemeyer Miller is the co-author of *Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and Volunteers*, published by Libraries Unlimited.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/2162bcd2/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/2162bcd2/attachment-0001.jpg>>

From Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org Tue Feb 7 14:44:17 2017

From: Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org (Mara Munroe)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 19:44:17 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To: <CAKEoNhWSwxh6a7kSJrF0xB-wadaVh2+KFmw_E7xev+wnFkua7Q@mail.gmail.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

<CANSXF456Zv4USZgoE2mBQJ5sk=JZUkfhrRtZwHFe0ERk2EQxEEA@mail.gmail.com>,

<CAKEoNhWSwxh6a7kSJrF0xB-wadaVh2+KFmw_E7xev+wnFkua7Q@mail.gmail.com>

Message-ID:

<BN6PR10MB1394D5709BCBBB9C491D6392B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>

Look for your area's migration patterns. In our part Wisconsin, I don't need material on the Carolinas or Georgia, because everyone came from New England, New York, eastern Canada, or Northern Europe.

Which means that from my point of view, while Fostering Family History Services is a mostly good book, the fact that it totally skips over naturalization is a major flaw.

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of genbook <genbook at gmail.com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:02 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

I second the Fostering Family History title. As a retired genealogy librarian I wish that it had been available to me at the start of my work life!

Larry Naukam

Retired Director of Historical Services

(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)

Rochester NY Public Library

DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 9:29 AM, Scott Holl <sholl at slcl.org<mailto:sholl at slcl.org>> wrote:

I might suggest two texts:

Basics of Genealogy Reference: A Librarian's Guide by Jack Simpson (Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimited, 2008)

Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and Volunteers by Rhonda L. Clark and Nicole Wedemeyer Miller (Santa Barbara, Cal.: Libraries Unlimited, 2016)

[St. Louis County Library]

Scott Holl

Manager, History & Genealogy Department

1640 S. Lindbergh Blvd. | St. Louis, MO 63131

tel 314-994-3300 ext.2074<tel:(314)%20994-3300> | fax 314-997-7602<tel:(314)%20997-

7602>

www.slcl.org/genealogy<<http://www.google.com/url?q=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.slcl.org%2F&sa=D&sntz=1&usg=AFQjCNEH5F0GkEutzXijen7aJiw-JkJX6Q>> |
map<<https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Blvd/@38.6301169,-90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en>> |
email<<mailto:sholle@slcl.org>>

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd@dclibraries.org>> wrote:
Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732<[tel:\(303\)20688-7732](tel:(303)20688-7732)> (work)
720-838-9649<[tel:\(720\)20838-9649](tel:(720)20838-9649)> (mobile)
sboyd@dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org>>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>] Shaun K Boyd |
Archivist
303-688-7732<[tel:\(303\)20688-7732](tel:(303)20688-7732)> | sboyd@dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org>>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/fa012f70/attachment.html>>

From Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org Tue Feb 7 14:55:45 2017
From: Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org (Mara Munroe)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 19:55:45 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions
In-Reply-To: <CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>,
<CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID:
<BN6PR10MB1394A80F1A563C35D007FF86B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>

We use Northern Micrographics in LaCrosse WI

Mara B. Munroe

Oshkosh Public Library

106 Washington Ave.,

Oshkosh WI 54901

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of genbook <genbook at gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:07 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

We used to do it in house.

After that dept was abolished they now hire it out to a vendor who meets the strict specs. Ask a local librarian or expert in that field who they use. Check with the state in Indianapolis or the good people at Ft Wayne (Allen County PL)

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services
(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:59 AM, Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info><mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>> wrote:
Here's my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help with this request.

A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go about doing that?

So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn't the best solution as the process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there is no one locally that I am aware of that does this.

Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already been digitized and is available on Googlebooks.

Here my questions for all of you:

Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the copyright infringement threshold)?

If so, where do you send them to be done?

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S. Jefferson St.
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/4332a85c/attachment.html>>

From kohlerbj at bellsouth.net Tue Feb 7 15:10:28 2017

From: kohlerbj at bellsouth.net (Bonnie Kohler)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 15:10:28 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<SN1PR09MB0717AF5ACE8AC9A194690F89D8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
> <f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>

<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

<SN1PR09MB0717AF5ACE8AC9A194690F89D8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <011601d2817e\$3ab99930\$b02ccb90\$@bellsouth.net>

I second what Susan wrote.

A library patron came in to our genealogical society library and wanted to see her grandmother's Georgia death certificate. She had been told her farm laborer grandmother had not wanted to get up and go to work, so her boss hit her on the head, killing her. Sure enough, when I found the digitized death certificate, the cause of death was ?Big lick on head.? Of course the patron wept.

Bonnie
Bonnie Dunphy Kohler
Family History Researcher
Member, Association of Professional Genealogists
Volunteer, Genealogical Society of Palm Beach County Library
West Palm Beach, Florida

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:43 PM
To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists'
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

We have had this discussion several times over the years. I started to write about one aspect of genealogy librarianship I think is very important, and luckily found I had saved this from 2010, so I didn't have to do it over!

One of the most important things genealogy librarians need to understand that is seldom brought up in classes for students or librarians or volunteers is how emotional family history research will be for most patrons and the people who are trying to help them. I think we all expect and understand the sentimentality of remembering people you knew and loved, etc., bringing a few tears now and then, but few people who are closely involved with assisting people regularly with genealogy are prepared for the really heavy emotional issues that can surface, sometimes quite unexpectedly for the person doing the research, not just the staffer. I'm not trying to be overly dramatic, because all of the following has really happened in our library: [snipped]

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library

From megantheibrarian at gmail.com Tue Feb 7 15:17:24 2017
From: megantheibrarian at gmail.com (Megan Lewis)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 15:17:24 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions
Message-ID: <CAL768sUwLj+FFh_9HGVRGZSyKSANKCMtM4RM8Yv2QLB4B3-Yqq@mail.gmail.com>

Have you checked to see if the book has been uploaded to the Internet Archive? My institution is putting our scanned rare books there.

Also, are there any colleges near you that might have a KIC scanner (<http://www.kic.com/scanners.html>) that he could use? A KIC scanner is an overhead scanner with a built-in book cradle. Whenever someone wants to scan a rare book that is not yet digitized, we require that they use the KIC scanner instead of our scanning photocopier.

Best wishes,

Megan Lewis

>
----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/f98e278b/attachment.html>>

From mgrenzeback at omahalibrary.org Tue Feb 7 16:07:58 2017
From: mgrenzeback at omahalibrary.org (Martha Grenzeback (LIB))
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 15:07:58 -0600
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
In-Reply-To: <F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>
References:
<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
<F4274556EDEC814A966957ACDB064CAE0145EA24C3@IGS-SERVER2.iowagenealogy.local>
Message-ID: <CANLxXLF_PXnFiMRmhVH3tAy=VLNoDcZHfy_LD-e=WbRNPRPeQ@mail.gmail.com>

I have learned to be even more specific, and say, "What question would you like to answer today?" One of the most useful things a genealogy librarian can do for a patron is help them define a research plan: figure out what they already know, and what should be the next step.

Martha Grenzeback | Librarian

W. Dale Clark
*Main Library*215 S. 15th St. | Omaha, NE 68102
mgrenzeback at omahalibrary.org | 402.444.4826
omahalibrary.org

<<https://www.facebook.com/OmahaLibrary>> <<https://twitter.com/OmahaLibrary>>
<<http://omahalibrary.wordpress.com/>>
<<http://instagram.com/omahalibrary>>
<<https://www.flickr.com/photos/omahalibrary/sets/>>
*What I am reading?*Is That a Fish in Your Ear? Translation and the Meaning of Everything, *by David Bellos*

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 11:00 AM, IGS Office <IGSOffice at iowagenealogy.org> wrote:

> I would get to know the FamilySearch WIKI. If they don't know the answer
> it's a great place to start.
>
>
>
> After the patron has gone on telling you what they are looking for, use
> this phrase. "What are you trying to find?"
>
> What they say they want and what they really want are often two different
> things.
>
>
>
>
>
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu] *On Behalf Of *Boyd, Shaun K
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

>
>
>
> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!
>
>
>
> I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the
> University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools
> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around
> librarianship and genealogy.
>
>
>
> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I
> know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.
>
>
>
> I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average"
> genealogy librarian?
>
> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
> desk if someone asks them a question?
>
>
>
> Shaun
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> —
>
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 <(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
>
> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> <http://douglascountyhistory.org>
>
>
>

>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>> Facebook
> <<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

>
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: facebook500.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3703 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: wordpress.png

Type: image/png

Size: 4161 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment-0001.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: instagram.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3824 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment-0002.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: flickr.png

Type: image/png

Size: 844 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment-0003.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: twitter.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3778 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/36b72364/attachment-0004.png>>

From john.skardon at yclibrary.net Tue Feb 7 16:32:19 2017

From: john.skardon at yclibrary.net (John Skardon)

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 16:32:19 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <CAABx97-L-r2+07_r_mp1B07TbxN7s3p5-Jkib0qB4tP0zsEooQ@mail.gmail.com>

In addition to the wonderful ideas submitted, I suggest helping the patron narrow down to a specific goal they want to accomplish. Instead of "I want to learn all I can about the Smith family," or "I want to know more about my grandmother..." I try to help them narrow down the focus to one concrete question/goal, find that answer, and then proceed to the next step-- for example, finding when that grandmother died, or when that grandmother married.. then using those clues to help the patron formulate new goals. Genealogy is about steps, often baby steps, towards understanding the larger picture.

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 11:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <sboyd at dclibraries.org> wrote:

> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

>

>

>

> I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the

> University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools

> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around

> librarianship and genealogy.

>

>

>

> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I

> know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

```
>
>
> I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average"
> genealogy librarian?
>
> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference
> desk if someone asks them a question?
>
>
>
> Shaun
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> —
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 <(720)%20838-9649> (mobile)
>
> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> http://douglascountyhistory.org
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 <(303)%20688-7732> | sboyd at dclibraries.org
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <http://dcl.org/> Facebook
> <http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>
```

> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

--

John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858

[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org) <<http://yclibrary.org>>
[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org) <<http://ychistory.org>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/90206172/attachment.html>>

From quicksandyears at yahoo.com Tue Feb 7 17:31:19 2017
From: quicksandyears at yahoo.com (cam knight)
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:31:19 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Please take me off this list
Message-ID: <3A03191A-722B-4234-AD03-3C7CE0660854@yahoo.com>

Sent from my iPhone

From agometz at rhus.com Wed Feb 8 00:00:00 2017
From: agometz at rhus.com (Anne Gometz)
Date: Wed, 8 Feb 2017 00:00:00 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? Re 5 generations
In-Reply-To: <CAG+Ce0A4vSF8r_=bm0=ShuPWvhXUeEF+YUD-DrFBSbyMHzaqzw@mail.gmail.com>
References:
<BN6PR1701MB19057093E851693C5D906EE4B3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
>
<f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com>
<SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>
<BN6PR1701MB19054DF0B39A8467D037AFFFB3430@BN6PR1701MB1905.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>
>
<CAG+Ce0A4vSF8r_=bm0=ShuPWvhXUeEF+YUD-DrFBSbyMHzaqzw@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID: <589AA5D0.8070803@rhus.com>

On 2/7/2017 1:27 PM, Robert Sullivan wrote:
> > So, the assignments I have for them are
>
> >

> > 2) Complete a 5 generation pedigree chart with citations and a
> 5 page paper on your process.

Perhaps this is too stringent. I am a librarian
with years of genealogy experience and I still don't have a complete 5
generation chart of my family. The Irish, you know <sigh>.

Anne Gometz
Gastonia, North Carolina

From sarah at vandeventer.net Wed Feb 8 00:33:37 2017
From: sarah at vandeventer.net (Sarah A. V. Kirby)
Date: Wed, 8 Feb 2017 05:33:37 +0000 (UTC)
Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions
In-Reply-To:
<BN6PR10MB1394A80F1A563C35D007FF86B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
<CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>

<BN6PR10MB1394A80F1A563C35D007FF86B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>
Message-ID: <1256602760.223370.1486532017886@mail.yahoo.com>

I've done it myself on the cheap - for a record copy that is readable.
Equipment -?a real camera (you can probably use a good quality cell phone camera
now)a tripodsome "egg crate foam"some page weights (to gently hold pages open)a
cotton sheet/towel of a neutral color
tripod with camera viewing directly over egg crate foamfoam is two pieces separated
as needed to cradle booktowel over foambook on foam
use 3-5 second time delay to take picture (allows for movement induced by pressing
shutter to settle out)
change page, repeat
I use the best setting possible (highest dpi/ "film" speed)I play with lighting
settings and positions to minimize shadows
Once I get a setup I like, I can do 1-4 pages per minute depending on how much re-
positioning is needed?-----?Sarah A. V. Kirby?sarah at
vandeventer.net (primary)?kirby-s at sbcglobal.net (alternate)?LinkedIn -
<http://www.linkedin.com/in/sarahavkirby>

From: Mara Munroe <Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 2:55 PM
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

#yiv2634587444 #yiv2634587444 -- P {margin-top:0;margin-bottom:0;}#yiv2634587444 We
use Northern Micrographics in LaCrosse WI

Mara B. MunroeOshkosh Public Library106 Washington Ave.,
Oshkosh WI 54901
From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at
mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of genbook <genbook at gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:07 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions?We used to do it in house.

After that dept was abolished they now hire it out to a vendor who meets the strict
specs. Ask a local librarian or expert in that field who they use. Check with the
state in Indianapolis or the good people at Ft Wayne (Allen County PL)

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services

(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:59 AM, Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info> wrote:

Here's my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help with this request. A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go about doing that? So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn't the best solution as the process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there is no one locally that I am aware of that does this. Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already been digitized and is available on Googlebooks. Here my questions for all of you: Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the copyright infringement threshold)? If so, where do you send them to be done? Janice Kistler Genealogy Librarian Morgan County Public Library 110 S. Jefferson St. Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170208/932df785/attachment-0001.html>>

From wild_faith at yahoo.com Wed Feb 8 07:22:52 2017
From: wild_faith at yahoo.com (Darlina)
Date: Wed, 8 Feb 2017 12:22:52 +0000 (UTC)
Subject: [Genealib] genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 4
In-Reply-To: <mailman.10610.1486490830.2293.genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
References: <mailman.10610.1486490830.2293.genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Message-ID: <1268295930.385760.1486556572606@mail.yahoo.com>

unsubscribe

On Tuesday, February 7, 2017 5:54 PM, "genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> wrote:

Send genealib mailing list submissions to
??? genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

To subscribe or unsubscribe via the World Wide Web, visit
??? <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
or, via email, send a message with subject or body 'help' to

??? genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

You can reach the person managing the list at
??? genealib-owner at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

When replying, please edit your Subject line so it is more specific
than "Re: Contents of genealib digest..."

Please do not respond to a digest item without editing out all of the items
you're not responding to, and changing the subject line to match that of the single
message you're responding to.? Failure to edit out other messages or change the
subject line may result in your message being rejected.

Today's Topics:

- ? 1. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Tom Neel)
- ? 2. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Scott Holl)
- ? 3. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Elizabeth Glasgow)
- ? 4. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Janice Kistler)
- ? 5. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Quientell Walker)
- ? 6. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Lynette Jones)
- ? 7. Re: Advice for new librarians about genealogy? (Scouras, Susan C)

Message: 1
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 12:12:34 -0500
From: "Tom Neel" <tneel at ogs.org>
To: "'Librarians Serving Genealogists'"
??? <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
Message-ID: <002b01d28165\$60398cb0\$20aca610\$@ogs.org>
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

Biggest thing I stress in classes is to leave that computer screen and explore! ?
Census, military records, land records? are often easily available on Ancestry,
Fold3, FamilySearch (and other sites). But over 90 percent of the books and other
items in the library?s local history collection are not digitized because of
copyright and other issues. How fun is it to visit the courthouse and actually
handle the estate file papers of an ancestor. Have you been at their cemetery
tombstone to see if it needs repair? I wonder what their farm land looks like and
is the house still standing (although Google Maps getting helpful here too!). Have
they even physically talked with and visited with a relative to share stories and
heirlooms in person? So many beginners and fairly advanced researchers haven?t gone
beyond that computer screen.

The other big thing is to get the image of the original document ? so easily
available now. So many lineage applications come in to our society containing only
database printouts from the major vendors.

Have fun!

Tom Neel, Library Director

Samuel Isaly Library of the Ohio Genealogical Society

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 11:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.?

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist?? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

—

Shaun Boyd

Archivist

Douglas County History Research Center

Douglas County Libraries

Castle Rock, CO 80104

303-688-7732 (work)

720-838-9649 (mobile)

sboyd at dclibraries.org

<http://douglascountyhistory.org> <<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

Image removed by sender.

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>>? Facebook
<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>? Twitter
<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/02d765bc/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: ~WRD000.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/02d765bc/attachment-0001.jpg>>

Message: 2

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 11:29:53 -0600

From: Scott Holl <sholl at slcl.org>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Message-ID:

??? <CANSXF456Zv4USZgoE2mBQJ5sk=JZUKfhRtZWHF0ERk2EQxEAA at mail.gmail.com>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

I might suggest two texts:

*Basics of Genealogy Reference: A Librarian's Guide *by Jack Simpson
(Westport, Conn.: Libraries Unlimied, 2008)

*Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and
Volunteers* by Rhonda L. Clark and Nicole Wedemeyer Miller (Santa Barbara,
Cal.: Libraries Unlimited, 2016)

[image: St. Louis County Library]

Scott Holl

Manager, History & Genealogy Department

1640 S. Lindbergh Blvd. | St. Louis, MO 63131

tel 314-994-3300 ext.2074 | *fax* 314-997-7602

www.slcl.org/genealogy

<<http://www.google.com/url?q=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.slcl.org>

%2F&sa=D&sntz=1&usg=AFQjCNEH5F0GkEutzXijen7aJiw-JkJX6Q>

| map

<[https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Blvd/@38.6301169,-](https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Blvd/@38.6301169,-90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en)

90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en>

| email <[sholle at slcl.org](mailto:sholle@slcl.org)>

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:40 AM, Boyd, Shaun K <[sboyd at dclibraries.org](mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org)>
wrote:

> Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

>

>

>

> I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the

> University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools

> (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around

> librarianship and genealogy.

>

>

>

> So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I

> know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

>

>

>

> I don't know that there's an 'average' genealogist?? Or an 'average'

> genealogy librarian?

>

> I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference

> desk if someone asks them a question?

>

>

>

> Shaun

>

>

>

>

>

>

>
>
> —
>
>
>
> Shaun Boyd
>
> Archivist
>
> Douglas County History Research Center
>
> Douglas County Libraries
>
> Castle Rock, CO 80104
>
> 303-688-7732 (work)
>
> 720-838-9649 (mobile)
>
> sboyd at dclibraries.org
>
> <http://douglascountyhistory.org>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
> 303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org
> Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
> 100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
> DCL.org <<http://dcl.org/>> Facebook
> <<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
> Twitter <<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/0fd6ab08/attachment-0001.html>>

Message: 3

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:45:12 +0000

From: Elizabeth Glasgow <GlasgowE at wtcpl.org>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
Message-ID: <b64aba2a32504a7283d87b43d0491cfc at Mercury.wtcpl.lib.oh.us>
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

We often get questions like, "My great Uncle Cletis lived in Mesopotamia in 1925. What do you have on him?" from beginning researchers. We suggest that they create a list of documents (birth certificate, pension record, etc.) they need for each ancestor before heading off to a research facility.

Elizabeth A. Glasgow
Local History & Genealogy Center Supervisor
Warren-Trumbull County Public Library
444 Mahoning Ave. NW
Warren, Ohio 44483
(330) 399-8807, Ext.120
glasgowe at wtcpl.org

We may sit in our library and yet be in all the corners of the earth.
John Lubbock

[WTCPL_Logo_Email]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | [sboyd at dclibraries.org](mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org)
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
[DCL.org](http://dcl.org/)
[Facebook](http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts)
[Twitter](http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/)

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/5b5e3413/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 3922 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/5b5e3413/attachment-0001.png>>

Message: 4

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 17:47:55 +0000

From: Janice Kistler <[jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info](mailto:jkistler@morgancountylibrary.info)>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <[genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu)>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Message-ID:

??? <[F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A6BF at VONNEGUT.mcpl.local](mailto:F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A6BF@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local)>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

Excellent advice!

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library

From: [genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu) [mailto:[genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu)] On Behalf Of IGS Office

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 12:00 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

I would get to know the FamilySearch WIKI. If they don't know the answer it's a great place to start.

After the patron has gone on telling you what they are looking for, use this phrase. "What are you trying to find?"
What they say they want and what they really want are often two different things.

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist?? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org/>>

[<http://www.dcl.org/shared-assets/images/email-logo.jpg>]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>

Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
DCL.org<<http://dcl.org/>>
Facebook<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
Twitter<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/c8bc5c66/attachment-0001.html>>

Message: 5

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 12:54:47 -0500

From: Quientell Walker <quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>

To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Message-ID:

??? <7A8F833511CA874BBE08E24F7217451DF8A792B883 at pclexch.PCL.local>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

These are great suggestions.? I would like to add the following:

1.? ? ? Take time to learn the local history of the area.? This does not need to be exhaustive, but having a good general understanding will help you determine when records were created, where they are currently stored, and how to obtain copies of these records.? I suggest? the "Red Book: American State, County & Town Sources" by Alice Eichholz.

2.? ? ? Discuss how to develop a working relationship with local genealogy and history societies.? This can be key when trying to help other patrons find information a difficult ancestor.

3.? ? ? Know your limitations.? This can be either time or resources.

4.? ? ? Develop a love for what you do, and it will show in how you interact with patrons and coworkers.

5.? ? ? Do not? tell a patron to "give up."? To me this is rude, and should not be done; instead I suggest taking a break and regrouping.? He/She may not find the needed document, but the fun is always in the search and chances are the document will be found at a later time.

6.? ? ? As suggested previously get to know your physical collection.? I have been in my position for 5 years now, and I still find books I could have used years ago in our collection.

I hope this list helps.

Quientell Walker
Genealogy & Local History Librarian
Pickens County Library System
304 Biltmore Road
Easley, SC? 29640
864.850.7077 ext. 102 / Fax 864.850.7091
quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us<mailto:quientellw at pickens.lib.sc.us>
www.pickens.lib.sc.us<http://www.pickens.lib.sc.us>

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider and employer."

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form.? You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form.? Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at [program.intake at usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov)

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/62da6f4f/attachment-0001.html>>

Message: 6

Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:06:04 +0000

From: Lynette Jones <[Lynette.Jones at cityofcarrollton.com](mailto:Lynette.Jones@cityofcarrollton.com)>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <[genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu)>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Message-ID: <[f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3 at cityofcarrollton.com](mailto:f47f0c41bdf4441c8515e9ebed1f1fb3@cityofcarrollton.com)>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

Everyone has submitted such good ideas.? My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection.? It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don?t have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library? Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron? & Josey
Carrollton, TX? 75010
972-466-4814

From: [genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu) [[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu)] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K

Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist?? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | [sboyd at dclibraries.org](mailto:sboyd@dclibraries.org)
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
[DCL.org](http://dcl.org)<<http://dcl.org>>
[Facebook](http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts)<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
[Twitter](http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/)<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/9513b635/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: ~WRD000.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes
Desc: ~WRD000.jpg
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/9513b635/attachment-0001.jpg>>

Message: 7
Date: Tue, 7 Feb 2017 18:07:06 +0000
From: "Scouras, Susan C" <Susan.C.Scouras@wv.gov>
To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?
Message-ID:
??? <SN1PR09MB071726E51F44D5034637B91ED8430@SN1PR09MB0717.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>
???
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

Or can't accept something offered for donation. Try to have an alternate suggestion for donation.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV? 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras@wv.gov<<mailto:Susan.c.scouras@wv.gov>>

From: genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Lynette Jones
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 1:06 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Everyone has submitted such good ideas.? My advice would be to have a written collection development statement for your genealogy/local history collection.? It gives you the ground to stand on if you have to explain why you have or don't have certain materials.

Lynette V. Jones
Library? Branch Manager
Carrollton Public Library @ Hebron? & Josey
Carrollton, TX? 75010
972-466-4814

From: genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu<<mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>> [<mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Boyd, Shaun K
Sent: Tuesday, February 07, 2017 10:41 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Advice for new librarians about genealogy?

Good morning from sunny (today) Colorado!

I'm teaching a 1 credit hour Research Topics: Genealogy class for the University of Denver starting next week. I'm focusing on some tools (census, military records, land records, etc.), as well as ideas around librarianship and genealogy.

So, do you have advice for my students about how to help genealogists? I know, that's an impossibly big topic, but it might start a fun discussion.

I don't know that there's an "average" genealogist?? Or an "average" genealogy librarian?

I want the students to not just go deer in headlights on the reference desk if someone asks them a question?

Shaun

Shaun Boyd
Archivist
Douglas County History Research Center
Douglas County Libraries
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303-688-7732 (work)
720-838-9649 (mobile)
sboyd at dclibraries.org<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>
<http://douglascountyhistory.org><<http://douglascountyhistory.org>>

[Image removed by sender.]

Shaun K Boyd | Archivist
303-688-7732 | sboyd at dclibraries.org<<mailto:sboyd at dclibraries.org>>
Douglas County Libraries | Philip S. Miller
100 S. Wilcox | Castle Rock, CO 80104
[DCL.org](http://dcl.org)<<http://dcl.org>>
[Facebook](http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts)<<http://www.facebook.com/#!/DouglasCountyLibrariesColorado?fref=ts>>
[Twitter](http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/)<<http://www.twitter.com/DCLcolorado/>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/45d8df14/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 823 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170207/45d8df14/attachment.jpg>>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

End of genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 4

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170208/3c494e7c/attachment.html>>

From: ellen at barrfinancial.com Wed Feb 8 09:43:38 2017

From: ellen at barrfinancial.com (Ann Ellen Barr)

Date: Wed, 8 Feb 2017 14:43:38 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions

In-Reply-To: <1256602760.223370.1486532017886@mail.yahoo.com>

References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

<CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>

<BN6PR10MB1394A80F1A563C35D007FF86B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>

<1256602760.223370.1486532017886@mail.yahoo.com>

Message-ID:

<CY4PR1701MB176814629D1023E896C931C4B1420@CY4PR1701MB1768.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

Thank you for detailed instructions.

AnnEllen Barr

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Sarah A. V. Kirby

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:34 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

I've done it myself on the cheap - for a record copy that is readable.

Equipment -

a real camera (you can probably use a good quality cell phone camera now)

a tripod

some "egg crate foam"

some page weights (to gently hold pages open)

a cotton sheet/towel of a neutral color

tripod with camera viewing directly over egg crate foam

foam is two pieces separated as needed to cradle book

towel over foam

book on foam

use 3-5 second time delay to take picture (allows for movement induced by pressing shutter to settle out)

change page, repeat

I use the best setting possible (highest dpi/ "film" speed)

I play with lighting settings and positions to minimize shadows

Once I get a setup I like, I can do 1-4 pages per minute depending on how much re-positioning is needed

Sarah A. V. Kirby

sarah at vandeventer.net<mailto:sarah at vandeventer.net> (primary)

kirby-s at sbcglobal.net<mailto:kirby-s at sbcglobal.net> (alternate)

LinkedIn - <http://www.linkedin.com/in/sarahavkirby>

From: Mara Munroe <Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org<mailto:Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org>>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at

mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 2:55 PM

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

We use Northern Micrographics in LaCrosse WI

Mara B. Munroe

Oshkosh Public Library

106 Washington Ave.,

Oshkosh WI 54901

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>> on behalf of genbook <genbook at gmail.com<mailto:genbook at gmail.com>>

Sent: Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:07 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

We used to do it in house.

After that dept was abolished they now hire it out to a vendor who meets the strict specs. Ask a local librarian or expert in that field who they use. Check with the state in Indianapolis or the good people at Ft Wayne (Allen County PL)

Larry Naukam

Retired Director of Historical Services

(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)

Rochester NY Public Library

DPLA community rep

On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:59 AM, Janice Kistler <jkistler at

morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>> wrote:

Here's my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help with this request.

A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go about doing that?

So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn't the best solution as the process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there is no one locally that I am aware of that does this.

Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already been digitized and is available on Googlebooks.

Here my questions for all of you:

Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the copyright infringement threshold)?

If so, where do you send them to be done?

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S. Jefferson St.
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/
mailman/listinfo/genealib](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib)<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>>

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

This message (including any attachments) contains confidential information intended for a specific recipient and purpose. If you are not the intended recipient, you should delete this message. Any disclosure, copying, or distribution of this message, or the taking of any action based on it, is prohibited.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170208/1323375c/
attachment.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170208/1323375c/attachment.html)>

From genbook at gmail.com Wed Feb 8 10:44:52 2017

From: genbook at gmail.com (genbook)

Date: Wed, 8 Feb 2017 07:44:52 -0800

Subject: [Genealib] Digitization questions

In-Reply-To:

<CY4PR1701MB176814629D1023E896C931C4B1420@CY4PR1701MB1768.namprd17.prod.outlook.com>

References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F15F7A7B0@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

<CAKEoNhUezDrcCohVAHDRx=NOKg04G7jd-cArjktGqTM5au2_+w@mail.gmail.com>

<BN6PR10MB1394A80F1A563C35D007FF86B5430@BN6PR10MB1394.namprd10.prod.outlook.com>
<1256602760.223370.1486532017886@mail.yahoo.com>

<CY4PR1701MB176814629D1023E896C931C4B1420@CY4PR1701MB1768.namprd17.prod.outlook.com
>
Message-ID: <CAKEoNhVNE0JiDiZMJLaSE9=GfULXx=1ZeVxMsjH0ZCMTUdMH5g@mail.gmail.com>

Amanda (Mandi) Shepp from Lilydale in NY state has done some of this. Here
are some links she kindly let me use for a presentation last year:
<http://sunyla.org/midwinter2016full/> (Black Box Webinar)
<http://wnylrcwatch.org/newsletter/?p=7533S> and

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N_yGloTHOM0

Hope that these help.

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services
(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Wed, Feb 8, 2017 at 6:43 AM, Ann Ellen Barr <ellen at barrfinancial.com>
wrote:

> Thank you for detailed instructions.

>

>

>

> AnnEllen Barr

>

>

>

> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu] *On Behalf Of *Sarah A. V. Kirby

> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 7, 2017 11:34 PM

> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

>

> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions

>

>

>

> I've done it myself on the cheap - for a record copy that is readable.

>

>

>

> Equipment -

>

> a real camera (you can probably use a good quality cell phone camera now)

>

> a tripod

>

> some "egg crate foam"

>

> some page weights (to gently hold pages open)

>

> a cotton sheet/towel of a neutral color

>
>
>
> tripod with camera viewing directly over egg crate foam
>
> foam is two pieces separated as needed to cradle book
>
> towel over foam
>
> book on foam
>
>
>
> use 3-5 second time delay to take picture (allows for movement induced by
> pressing shutter to settle out)
>
>
>
> change page, repeat
>
>
>
> I use the best setting possible (highest dpi/ "film" speed)
>
> I play with lighting settings and positions to minimize shadows
>
>
>
> Once I get a setup I like, I can do 1-4 pages per minute depending on how
> much re-positioning is needed
>
>
>
> -----
>
> *Sarah A. V. Kirby*
>
> sarah at vandeventer.net (primary)
>
> kirby-s at sbcglobal.net (alternate)
>
> LinkedIn - <http://www.linkedin.com/in/sarahavkirby>
>
>
> -----
>
> *From:* Mara Munroe <Munroe at oshkoshpubliclibrary.org>
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 7, 2017 2:55 PM
> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions
>
>
>
> We use Northern Micrographics in LaCrosse WI
>
>
>
> Mara B. Munroe
>

> Oshkosh Public Library
>
> 106 Washington Ave.,
>
> Oshkosh WI 54901
> -----
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.
> acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of genbook <genbook at gmail.com>
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 7, 2017 1:07 PM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Digitization questions
>
>
>
> We used to do it in house.
>
> After that dept was abolished they now hire it out to a vendor who meets
> the strict specs. Ask a local librarian or expert in that field who they
> use. Check with the state in Indianapolis or the good people at Ft Wayne
> (Allen County PL)
>
> Larry Naukam
> Retired Director of Historical Services
> (Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
> Rochester NY Public Library
> DPLA community rep
>
>
>
> On Tue, Feb 7, 2017 at 10:59 AM, Janice Kistler <
> jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info> wrote:
>
> Here?s my latest request for information and maybe some of you can help
> with this request.
>
>
>
> A gentleman wants to have an old book (1800s) digitized. How would he go
> about doing that?
>
>
>
> So far I suggested that he could bring the book to the library and use our
> photocopier to email pages to himself. This isn?t the best solution as the
> process could harm the book. I also suggested that he could have it
> professionally done. But he would possibly have to pay a lot of money to
> do that AND he would have to send the book away to have this done as there
> is no one locally that I am aware of that does this.
>
>
>
> Then as I found out more information, I suspected the book has already
> been digitized and is available on Googlebooks.
>
>
>
> Here my questions for all of you:
>

>
>
> Have you ever had this done (obviously with books that are beyond the
> copyright infringement threshold)?
>
>
>
> If so, where do you send them to be done?
>
>
>
> Janice Kistler
>
> Genealogy Librarian
>
> Morgan County Public Library
>
> 110 S. Jefferson St.
>
> Martinsville, IN 46151
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>
>
>
> This message (including any attachments) contains confidential information
> intended for a specific recipient and purpose. If you are not the intended
> recipient, you should delete this message. Any disclosure, copying, or
> distribution of this message, or the taking of any action based on it, is
> prohibited.

>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>
----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL:
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170208/63703837/
attachment-0001.html>

From pkennedy at tmcpl.org Thu Feb 9 09:41:55 2017

From: pkennedy at tmcpl.org (Patrick Kennedy)
Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 14:41:55 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] DNA Genealogy
Message-ID: <C03538A3D574B14885B8598C7E835BC519F26925@Europa.ad.tmcpl.org>

Good Morning Colleagues,

I am requesting recommendations on two books for our patrons.

- 1) In your opinion, what is the best BASIC introduction to DNA for genealogists?
- 2) What do you believe is the best more in depth book on DNA for genealogists? (For those who might want to go deeper and understand the science a little better).

Thank you and have a great day.

Patrick

Patrick D. Kennedy, Archivist
[cid:image001.png at 01D282B8.C675FBE0]
[cid:image002.png at 01D282B8.C675FBE0]

Local History Library
100 W. Main St.
Troy, Ohio 45373
937.335.4082

pkennedy at tmcpl.org<mailto:pkennedy at tmcpl.org>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/5ea06399/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 1923 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/5ea06399/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.png

Type: image/png

Size: 18703 bytes

Desc: image002.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/5ea06399/attachment-0001.png>>

From dsmith at usf.edu Thu Feb 9 09:48:38 2017

From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 14:48:38 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Genealogy

In-Reply-To: <C03538A3D574B14885B8598C7E835BC519F26925@Europa.ad.tmcpl.org>

References: <C03538A3D574B14885B8598C7E835BC519F26925@Europa.ad.tmcpl.org>
Message-ID:
<DM5PR08MB289081684766FF433E91E4D3CF450@DM5PR08MB2890.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

1. The Family Tree Guide to DNA Testing and Genetic Genealogy by Blaine Bettinger
2. Genetic Genealogy in Practice by Blaine Bettinger and Debbie Parker Wayne

Drew Smith

University of South Florida Tampa Library

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Patrick Kennedy <pkennedy at tmcpl.org>
Sent: Thursday, February 9, 2017 9:41:55 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] DNA Genealogy

Good Morning Colleagues,

I am requesting recommendations on two books for our patrons.

- 1) In your opinion, what is the best BASIC introduction to DNA for genealogists?
- 2) What do you believe is the best more in depth book on DNA for genealogists? (For those who might want to go deeper and understand the science a little better).

Thank you and have a great day.

Patrick

Patrick D. Kennedy, Archivist
[cid:image001.png at 01D282B8.C675FBE0]
[cid:image002.png at 01D282B8.C675FBE0]

Local History Library
100 W. Main St.
Troy, Ohio 45373
937.335.4082

pkennedy at tmcpl.org<mailto:pkennedy at tmcpl.org>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/b441e8f7/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 1923 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/b441e8f7/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.png

Type: image/png

Size: 18703 bytes

Desc: image002.png

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/b441e8f7/attachment-0001.png>>

From infodoc at ddowell.com Thu Feb 9 10:26:55 2017

From: infodoc at ddowell.com (infodoc at ddowell.com)

Date: Thu, 09 Feb 2017 15:26:55 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA Genealogy

Message-ID: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>

Patrick,

Richard Hill makes some good recommendations on his website that he created primarily to help adoptees like himself.

<http://www.dna-testing-adviser.com/DNA-Books.html>

Dave Dowell in Nashville, TN

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 1923 bytes

Desc: not available

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/e3d1f8a0/attachment.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image002.png

Type: image/png

Size: 18703 bytes

Desc: not available

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/e3d1f8a0/attachment-0001.png>>

From dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net Thu Feb 9 10:37:16 2017

From: dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net (Burrows Family)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 10:37:16 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

In-Reply-To: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>

References: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>

Message-ID: <52d5b132-5db2-09d1-564d-415ff0f427e9@frontiernet.net>

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, websites like ancestry.com or familytree.com claim to research your family history. I have long been fascinated by these advertisements. I always thought it unlikely that a website could accurately track down my family tree without physically researching it. Still, it is possible that they could have a vast database of computerized immigration records. Recently, there have been advertisements purporting the use of DNA testing to tell you your ?true? ancestry. DNA testing, unlike a family tree, is a well developed science. Is this feasible? Can your DNA tell you your ancestry? If so

how? Since DNA is in the realm of science, I think taking a look at it skeptically is worthwhile.

America is almost exclusively a nation of immigrants. And from an even broader skeptical viewpoint, ties to any real estate are really just a question of squatters? semantics, meaning that if you go back far enough we all originated from the same area of the world. We are pretty sure that at some point in the distant past there was less than 18,000 humans in Europe, Africa and Asia. That ?bottleneck? in history probably means that we are all more closely related than anyone really realizes. Our genetics is a road map that extends back through time to the earliest forms of life. It is arbitrary to select one time out of that genetic history and mark that as your heritage.

Nonetheless, people like to have a sense of continuity about their past, and share a cultural heritage. Because the US is relatively young as a nation, I think we have an overdeveloped sense of heritage. While heritage for Americans is just as important as it is to other nationalities, the average US citizen has a relatively short family history, and they tend to identify with the family's country of origin, using hyphenated labels like Irish-American, African-American, Italian-American, etc.

As perplexing as it is to some visitors to the United States, Americans' tendency to hyphenate their nationality is typically a way of talking about their cultural heritage. Yet the term nationality is often used. A good example of this is my own foolish thinking when I was a young man, and some amusement I probably provided to a customs official in Great Britain 20 years ago, when I was 18 years old, on a class trip to London. The security measures for customs and the airlines were very different at the time. On final approach we were handed applications for a tourist visa to Great Britain. One of the card's questions concerned nationality and I put ?Portuguese? as my response. It sounds ridiculous to someone outside of the US, but when my family talked about nationality we were Portuguese. Both sides of my family immigrated to the US about 70 years ago, from the Azores, and some of my family members only spoke Portuguese. So it seemed reasonable to me at the time to give that answer. As you may have guessed the customs agent in Heathrow airport sighed, looked at me, and asked some questions that confused me at first, then soon made me feel silly. He asked ?What language do you speak?? to which I answered ?English.? Then he asked ?Where is your passport from?? My answer (becoming more confused) was ?The United States.? He then proceeded to say ?Just so you know, you're an Amer-ri-can, not Portuguese.? I was very embarrassed. Today I find the whole episode amusing, and a good example of how insular thinking can affect your perception. For those of you outside the US, it is a good example of how confusing ancestry and heritage can be in American culture.

Can a DNA test clear up questions you may have about your heritage? If so how? In television advertisements, these companies show a person who talks about his family's German ancestry, how devout he was towards his family traditions including lederhosen dancing (/Schuhplattler <<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schuhplattler>>). But when he learns that his DNA indicates his ancestry is Scottish rather than German, he eagerly replaces his lederhosen with a Scottish tartan kilt <<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kilt>>.

There are many problems here for me. I am certain that this is a

stylized advertisement?not an actual person. But family traditions like lederhosen dancing exist apart from a DNA test. Culture is learned and has nothing to do with your genetics. The whole idea that someone can learn who they really are through genetics is, in my opinion, nonsense. I find the whole idea that DNA markers are a superior method to determine ancestry slightly racist, similar to the idea that 'blood' is paramount. Furthermore, I agree with a 2007 article in the journal /Science/ <<http://www.sciencemag.org/>>, /about ancestry DNA testing, in which the authors write:

'Because race has such profound social, political and economic consequences, we should be wary of allowing the concept to be redefined in a way that obscures its historical roots and disconnects from its cultural and socioeconomic context. The article recommends that the American Society of Human Genetics and other genetic and anthropological associations develop policy statements that make clear the limitations and potential dangers of genetic ancestry testing. Among the potentially problematic byproducts of widespread genetic ancestry testing: questionable claims of membership to Native American tribes for financial or other benefits; patients asking doctors to take ancestry tests into consideration when making medical decisions; and skewed census data due to people changing ethnicity on government forms. Moreover, many Americans are emotionally invested in finding an ancestral homeland, and thus vulnerable to a test that can produce mixed results at best and false leads at worse. 'This search for a homeland is particularly poignant for African Americans, who hope to recapture a history stolen by slavery.'

All of the major companies advertising this form of ancestry-related DNA testing use autosomal DNA tests <http://www.isogg.org/wiki/Autosomal_DNA>. The companies don't exactly promote the accuracy of the test, but tend to give the impression that it is the path to your true heritage. It takes a little searching, but you can find a disclosure that accurately shows the companies' beliefs about the usefulness of their tests. For example, ancestry.com <http://dna.ancestry.com/?s_kwcid=ancestry+com+dna&gcLid=CjwKEAjwxruuBRC9LLGslqjs-HISJAAkq21sYUNnZ1ac8utW09uGspWg9zX5YkPaG3lBPqpBJjBwhRoCd4zw_wcB&o_xid=58712&o_lid=58712&o_sch=Paid+Search+%E2%80%93+Brand> writes:

'Your AncestryDNA' results include information about your ethnicity across 26 regions/ethnicities and identifies potential relatives through DNA matching to others who have taken the AncestryDNA test. Your results are a great starting point for more family history research, 'and it can also be a way to dig even deeper into the research you've already done.'

That is a far less rosy answer than the advertising leads you to believe. Admixture DNA testing is a valid test?not a sham?but the results are complicated and very limited. It examines non-sex chromosomes inherited from both parents and identifies chromosomes that contain DNA segments from all ancestors. To a limited extent, this test can track the geographical movements of ancestors by examining single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single-nucleotide_polymorphism>, some of which influence traits such as skin color and resistance to regional diseases. Using that information there are patterns of human genetic diversity which could be weakly correlated with racial and ethnic categories. Those are, in turn, partially correlated with geography. However the same SNPs may be found among several populations around the world, and thus can produce false leads. The companies use the ancestry

markers to show genetic differences between what are assumed to be four biologically distinct populations: Africans, Europeans, East Asians, and Native Americans.

Even the language shows some major flaws for this type of test?i.e. weakly correlated, partially correlated, and assumed-distinct populations. And this isn't the only problem in using these tests for discovering ancestry. The results rely on a database of samples to correlate these findings. You need a comparison to a known DNA marker to know that your genetic markers are associated with a certain region. Genetic matching depends largely on the number of samples in a company's database. The researchers published in /Science/ <<http://www.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399.short>> wrote:

Even databases with 10,000 to 20,000 samples may fail to capture the full array of human genetic diversity in a particular population or region.

The team also pointed out that research into this type of testing has shown inherent flaws, with the writers noting:

Dark-skinned East Africans might be omitted from the AIMS reference panel of Africans because they exhibit different gene variants.

This means that a certain sizable African populations (the most genetically diverse region on the planet) may not fit in the African marker group, despite being from Africa, appearing to share the same outward traits as other Africans in the database, and having a shared cultural heritage. Such a risk of failure makes this test dubious.

Others have rolled out mitochondrial DNA <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitochondrial_DNA> testing, which is more problematic. Because such tests analyze less than 1 percent of a person's genome, they will miss most of a person's relatives. If you take a mitochondrial DNA test, you learn something about your mother's ancestry. It leaves out completely your father's ancestry. Plus, if you go back as little as 10 generations, that test is telling you something about only one ancestor out of more than a thousand from that part of your family tree.

Overall DNA tests fail because they cannot account for recent migrations of peoples from their ancient homelands. Present-day patterns of residence are rarely identical to what existed in the past, and social groups have changed over time, in both name and composition. The relation between genetic and cultural heritage is unbelievably murky given current world wide mixing of populations. And, as noted before, these tests don't actually tell you anything about who you are. If you're adopted by an Italian family, raised from birth as Italian, and will die believing you're Italian, how does a DNA test change that? What right does a DNA test have to steal your legacy and tell your great, great, great grandchildren that they are in fact Swedish? None at all. Ancestry is a legacy, not a bloodline.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/b1182548/attachment-0001.html>>

From jdaugherty at nhcgov.com Thu Feb 9 10:49:27 2017
From: jdaugherty at nhcgov.com (Daugherty, Jennifer)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 15:49:27 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND
In-Reply-To: <52d5b132-5db2-09d1-564d-415ff0f427e9@frontiernet.net>
References: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>,
<52d5b132-5db2-09d1-564d-415ff0f427e9@frontiernet.net>
Message-ID:
<BY1PR09MB04221B8CD44945DBCC67AB62A1450@BY1PR09MB0422.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Can you give us some context for this article? Who wrote it? Where it was published? I think this article sums up what people who don't know how to use genetic genealogy as a tool think about it. They mainly rely on the tests as an ethnicity indicator when the tests can be used for so much more. I think that's the important role we have as librarians: to make sure that patrons see past the advertising and understand what these tests can and can't tell us. And, show them where they get can get the correct information on using DNA as a tool. There are so many great resources out there that are available for free.

Jennifer

Jennifer Daugherty | Librarian, Senior
Library - Main - NCR
New Hanover County
201 Chestnut Street
Wilmington, NC28401
910-798-6356 p | 910-798-6312 f
www.nhcgov.com

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Burrows Family <dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net>
Sent: Thursday, February 9, 2017 10:37 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, websites like ancestry.com or familytree.com claim to research your family history. I have long been fascinated by these advertisements. I always thought it unlikely that a website could accurately track down my family tree without physically researching it. Still, it is possible that they could have a vast database of computerized immigration records. Recently, there have been advertisements purporting the use of DNA testing to tell you your 'true' ancestry. DNA testing, unlike a family tree, is a well developed science. Is this feasible? Can your DNA tell you your ancestry? If so how? Since DNA is in the realm of science, I think taking a look at it skeptically is worthwhile.

America is almost exclusively a nation of immigrants. And from an even broader skeptical viewpoint, ties to any real estate are really just a question of squatters' semantics, meaning that if you go back far enough we all originated from the same area of the world. We are pretty sure that at some point in the distant past there was less than 18,000 humans in Europe, Africa and Asia. That 'bottleneck' in history probably means that we are all more closely related than anyone really realizes. Our genetics is a road map that extends back through time to the earliest forms of life. It is arbitrary to select one time out of that genetic history and mark that as your heritage.

Nonetheless, people like to have a sense of continuity about their past, and share a cultural heritage. Because the US is relatively young as a nation, I think we

have an overdeveloped sense of heritage. While heritage for Americans is just as important as it is to other nationalities, the average US citizen has a relatively short family history, and they tend to identify with the family's country of origin, using hyphenated labels like Irish-American, African-American, Italian-American, etc.

As perplexing as it is to some visitors to the United States, Americans' tendency to hyphenate their nationality is typically a way of talking about their cultural heritage. Yet the term nationality is often used. A good example of this is my own foolish thinking when I was a young man, and some amusement I probably provided to a customs official in Great Britain 20 years ago, when I was 18 years old, on a class trip to London. The security measures for customs and the airlines were very different at the time. On final approach we were handed applications for a tourist visa to Great Britain. One of the card's questions concerned nationality and I put "Portuguese" as my response. It sounds ridiculous to someone outside of the US, but when my family talked about nationality we were Portuguese. Both sides of my family immigrated to the US about 70 years ago, from the Azores, and some of my family members only spoke Portuguese. So it seemed reasonable to me at the time to give that answer. As you may have guessed the customs agent in Heathrow airport sighed, looked at me, and asked some questions that confused me at first, then soon made me feel silly. He asked "What language do you speak?" to which I answered "English." Then he asked "Where is your passport from?" My answer (becoming more confused) was "The United States." He then proceeded to say "Just so you know, you're an Amer-ri-can, not Portuguese." I was very embarrassed. Today I find the whole episode amusing, and a good example of how insular thinking can affect your perception. For those of you outside the US, it is a good example of how confusing ancestry and heritage can be in American culture.

Can a DNA test clear up questions you may have about your heritage? If so how? In television advertisements, these companies show a person who talks about his family's German ancestry, how devout he was towards his family traditions including lederhosen dancing (Schuhplattler<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schuhplattler>>). But when he learns that his DNA indicates his ancestry is Scottish rather than German, he eagerly replaces his lederhosen with a Scottish tartan kilt<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kilt>>.

There are many problems here for me. I am certain that this is a stylized advertisement, not an actual person. But family traditions like lederhosen dancing exist apart from a DNA test. Culture is learned and has nothing to do with your genetics. The whole idea that someone can learn who they really are through genetics is, in my opinion, nonsense. I find the whole idea that DNA markers are a superior method to determine ancestry slightly racist, similar to the idea that "blood" is paramount. Furthermore, I agree with a 2007 article in the journal Science<<http://www.sciencemag.org/>>, about ancestry DNA testing, in which the authors write:

"Because race has such profound social, political and economic consequences, we should be wary of allowing the concept to be redefined in a way that obscures its historical roots and disconnects from its cultural and socioeconomic context. The article recommends that the American Society of Human Genetics and other genetic and anthropological associations develop policy statements that make clear the limitations and potential dangers of genetic ancestry testing. Among the potentially problematic byproducts of widespread genetic ancestry testing: questionable claims of membership to Native American tribes for financial or other benefits; patients asking doctors to take ancestry tests into consideration when making medical decisions; and skewed census data due to people changing ethnicity on government forms. Moreover, many Americans are emotionally invested in finding an ancestral homeland, and thus vulnerable to a test that can produce mixed results at best and false leads at worse. "This search for a homeland is particularly

poignant for African Americans, who hope to recapture a history stolen by slavery.'

All of the major companies advertising this form of ancestry-related DNA testing use autosomal DNA testshttp://www.isogg.org/wiki/Autosomal_DNA. The companies don't exactly promote the accuracy of the test, but tend to give the impression that it is the path to your true heritage. It takes a little searching, but you can find a disclosure that accurately shows the companies' beliefs about the usefulness of their tests. For example, ancestry.comhttp://dna.ancestry.com/?s_kwcid=ancestry+com+dna&gclid=CjwKEAjuwxruuBRC9LLGslqjs-HISJAAkq21sYUNnZ1ac8utW09uGspWg9zX5YkPaG3LBPqpBJjBwhRoCd4zw_wcB&o_xid=58712&o_lid=58712&o_sch=Paid+Search+%E2%80%93+Brand writes:

'Your AncestryDNA' results include information about your ethnicity across 26 regions/ethnicities and identifies potential relatives through DNA matching to others who have taken the AncestryDNA test. Your results are a great starting point for more family history research, and it can also be a way to dig even deeper into the research you've already done.'

That is a far less rosy answer than the advertising leads you to believe. Admixture DNA testing is a valid test, not a sham, but the results are complicated and very limited. It examines non-sex chromosomes inherited from both parents and identifies chromosomes that contain DNA segments from all ancestors. To a limited extent, this test can track the geographical movements of ancestors by examining single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single-nucleotide_polymorphism, some of which influence traits such as skin color and resistance to regional diseases. Using that information there are patterns of human genetic diversity which could be weakly correlated with racial and ethnic categories. Those are, in turn, partially correlated with geography. However the same SNPs may be found among several populations around the world, and thus can produce false leads. The companies use the ancestry markers to show genetic differences between what are assumed to be four biologically distinct populations: Africans, Europeans, East Asians, and Native Americans.

Even the language shows some major flaws for this type of test, i.e. weakly correlated, partially correlated, and assumed-distinct populations. And this isn't the only problem in using these tests for discovering ancestry. The results rely on a database of samples to correlate these findings. You need a comparison to a known DNA marker to know that your genetic markers are associated with a certain region. Genetic matching depends largely on the number of samples in a company's database. The researchers published in Science<http://www.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399.short> wrote:

'Even databases with 10,000 to 20,000 samples may fail to capture the full array of human genetic diversity in a particular population or region.'

The team also pointed out that research into this type of testing has shown inherent flaws, with the writers noting:

'Dark-skinned East Africans might be omitted from the AIMS reference panel of Africans because they exhibit different gene variants.'

This means that a certain sizable African populations (the most genetically diverse region on the planet) may not fit in the African marker group, despite being from Africa, appearing to share the same outward traits as other Africans in the database, and having a shared cultural heritage. Such a risk of failure makes this test dubious.

Others have rolled out mitochondrial

DNA<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitochondrial_DNA> testing, which is more problematic. Because such tests analyze less than 1 percent of a person's genome, they will miss most of a person's relatives. If you take a mitochondrial DNA test, you learn something about your mother's ancestry. It leaves out completely your father's ancestry. Plus, if you go back as little as 10 generations, that test is telling you something about only one ancestor out of more than a thousand from that part of your family tree.

Overall DNA tests fail because they cannot account for recent migrations of peoples from their ancient homelands. Present-day patterns of residence are rarely identical to what existed in the past, and social groups have changed over time, in both name and composition. The relation between genetic and cultural heritage is unbelievably murky given current world wide mixing of populations. And, as noted before, these tests don't actually tell you anything about who you are. If you're adopted by an Italian family, raised from birth as Italian, and will die believing you're Italian, how does a DNA test change that? What right does a DNA test have to steal your legacy and tell your great, great, great grandchildren that they are in fact Swedish? None at all. Ancestry is a legacy, not a bloodline.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/2a40c131/attachment.html>>

From melinde at melinde.com Thu Feb 9 11:16:50 2017

From: melinde at melinde.com (melinde at melinde.com)

Date: Thu, 09 Feb 2017 09:16:50 -0700

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

Message-ID:

<20170209091650.520d4e056be2fcd5cf2cd1f1b7122767.35d1aae6e4.wbe@email14.godaddy.com>

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/64b2f76e/attachment.html>>

From LThornton at cn.edu Thu Feb 9 11:29:13 2017

From: LThornton at cn.edu (Lori Thornton)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 16:29:13 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

In-Reply-To:

<20170209091650.520d4e056be2fcd5cf2cd1f1b7122767.35d1aae6e4.wbe@email14.godaddy.com>

References:

<20170209091650.520d4e056be2fcd5cf2cd1f1b7122767.35d1aae6e4.wbe@email14.godaddy.com>

Message-ID: <1475c88198094afea65d7221ea5fcb76@cn.edu>

I googled the first sentence and found it here:

<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>

Lori Thornton, Associate Professor
Technical Services Librarian
Stephens-Burnett Memorial Library
Carson-Newman University
1634 Russell Avenue * Box 70000

Jefferson City, TN 37760
lthornton at cn.edu<mailto:lthornton at cn.edu>
(865) 471-3339

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of melinde at melinde.com
Sent: Thursday, February 09, 2017 11:17 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

Yes, please provide a citation for this article. I second what Jennifer says. The author misrepresents the current situation and is confused on self-identification issues. Failure to reference many superb tools, blog posts, and articles out there in the last two years suggests the article is pre-2012 and based on Sykes's outdated and discredited views.

Free tutorials at FTDNA.com<<http://FTDNA.com>>, free blog posts by Blaine T. Bettinger, J.D., Ph.D., at thegeneticgenealogist.com<<http://thegeneticgenealogist.com>>, and free utilities provided by David Pike, Ph.D., at <http://www.math.mun.ca/~dapike/FF23utils/> would have been mentioned in a credible article on this topic.

Melinde Lutz Byrne, FASG
member, Genetic Genealogy Standards Committee
geneticgenealogystandards.com<<http://geneticgenealogystandards.com>>

----- Original Message -----

Subject: Re: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

From: "Daugherty, Jennifer" <jdaugherty at nhcgov.com<mailto:jdaugherty at nhcgov.com>>

Date: Thu, February 09, 2017 10:49 am

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>

Can you give us some context for this article? Who wrote it? Where it was published? I think this article sums up what people who don't know how to use genetic genealogy as a tool think about it. They mainly rely on the tests as an ethnicity indicator when the tests can be used for so much more. I think that's the important role we have as librarians: to make sure that patrons see past the advertising and understand what these tests can and can't tell us. And, show them where they get can get the correct information on using DNA as a tool. There are so many great resources out there that are available for free.

Jennifer

Jennifer Daugherty

|

Librarian, Senior

Library ? Main ? NCR

New Hanover County

201 Chestnut Street

Wilmington

,

NC

28401

910-798-6356<tel:910-798-6356>

p

|

910-798-6312<tel:910-798-6312>

f

www.nhcgov.com<http://www.nhcgov.com>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/e14b4392/attachment.html>>

From EHayes at lclsonline.org Thu Feb 9 11:36:16 2017

From: EHayes at lclsonline.org (Elaine Hayes)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 16:36:16 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

In-Reply-To:

<BY1PR09MB04221B8CD44945DBCC67AB62A1450@BY1PR09MB0422.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>,
<52d5b132-5db2-09d1-564d-415ff0f427e9@frontiernet.net>

<BY1PR09MB04221B8CD44945DBCC67AB62A1450@BY1PR09MB0422.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C62261C61@LCLEExch2010.lcls.local>

I also agree with Jennifer. I just taught a Autosomal DNA genealogy class and emphasized that the value was in matches to distant cousins and specifically to the information those cousins have about shared ancestors which they acquired through traditional genealogy research. I have an AncestryDNA account and it's opened several doors to forgotten branches of my trees (brick walls I hadn't even thought to pursue yet) but only when I communicated with DNA cousins who had a tree. I'm not sure why you'd bother to do AncestryDNA if you didn't have at least a 4 or 5 generation public tree (unless you are adopted or want health information). The ethnicity estimates are just estimated based on the particular mix you got from your parents (with 50% of the possible DNA dropping out each generation). I told them this and urged them to also test siblings and parents (if alive) to get more matches. Your DNA ancestors are just a subset of your whole genealogical tree not

the whole story. And if you understand DNA inheritance a little you know this. As I write this I see the original post came from a skeptics blog from 2015. There have been great advances in DNA Genealogy in just the past year. Like any other tool it should be investigated ahead of time and you should know what you're paying for. But I for one am a satisfied customer.

Elaine

Elaine Jones Hayes
Assistant Manager Reference Services / Special Collections Librarian
Laramie County Library System
2200 Pioneer Avenue
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
ehayes at lclsonline.org
307-773-7232

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Daugherty, Jennifer
Sent: Thursday, February 09, 2017 8:49 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

Can you give us some context for this article? Who wrote it? Where it was published? I think this article sums up what people who don't know how to use genetic genealogy as a tool think about it. They mainly rely on the tests as an ethnicity indicator when the tests can be used for so much more. I think that's the important role we have as librarians: to make sure that patrons see past the advertising and understand what these tests can and can't tell us. And, show them where they get can get the correct information on using DNA as a tool. There are so many great resources out there that are available for free.

Jennifer

Jennifer Daugherty

|

Librarian, Senior

Library ? Main ? NCR

New Hanover County

201 Chestnut Street

Wilmington

,

NC

28401

910-798-6356<tel:910-798-6356>

p

|

910-798-6312<tel:910-798-6312>

f

www.nhcgov.com<<http://www.nhcgov.com>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>> on behalf of Burrows Family <dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net<mailto:dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net>>

Sent: Thursday, February 9, 2017 10:37 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, websites like ancestry.com or familytree.com claim to research your family history. I have long been fascinated by these advertisements. I always thought it unlikely that a website could accurately track down my family tree without physically researching it. Still, it is possible that they could have a vast database of computerized immigration records. Recently, there have been advertisements purporting the use of DNA testing to tell you your 'true' ancestry. DNA testing, unlike a family tree, is a well developed science. Is this feasible? Can your DNA tell you your ancestry? If so how? Since DNA is in the realm of science, I think taking a look at it skeptically is worthwhile.

America is almost exclusively a nation of immigrants. And from an even broader skeptical viewpoint, ties to any real estate are really just a question of squatters' semantics, meaning that if you go back far enough we all originated from the same area of the world. We are pretty sure that at some point in the distant past there was less than 18,000 humans in Europe, Africa and Asia. That 'bottleneck' in history probably means that we are all more closely related than anyone really realizes. Our genetics is a road map that extends back through time to the earliest forms of life. It is arbitrary to select one time out of that genetic history and mark that as your heritage.

Nonetheless, people like to have a sense of continuity about their past, and share a cultural heritage. Because the US is relatively young as a nation, I think we have an overdeveloped sense of heritage. While heritage for Americans is just as important as it is to other nationalities, the average US citizen has a relatively short family history, and they tend to identify with the family's country of

origin, using hyphenated labels like Irish-American, African-American, Italian-American, etc.

As perplexing as it is to some visitors to the United States, Americans' tendency to hyphenate their nationality is typically a way of talking about their cultural heritage. Yet the term nationality is often used. A good example of this is my own foolish thinking when I was a young man, and some amusement I probably provided to a customs official in Great Britain 20 years ago, when I was 18 years old, on a class trip to London. The security measures for customs and the airlines were very different at the time. On final approach we were handed applications for a tourist visa to Great Britain. One of the card's questions concerned nationality and I put 'Portuguese' as my response. It sounds ridiculous to someone outside of the US, but when my family talked about nationality we were Portuguese. Both sides of my family immigrated to the US about 70 years ago, from the Azores, and some of my family members only spoke Portuguese. So it seemed reasonable to me at the time to give that answer. As you may have guessed the customs agent in Heathrow airport sighed, looked at me, and asked some questions that confused me at first, then soon made me feel silly. He asked 'What language do you speak?' to which I answered 'English.' Then he asked 'Where is your passport from?' My answer (becoming more confused) was 'The United States.' He then proceeded to say 'Just so you know, you're an Amer-ri-can, not Portuguese.' I was very embarrassed. Today I find the whole episode amusing, and a good example of how insular thinking can affect your perception. For those of you outside the US, it is a good example of how confusing ancestry and heritage can be in American culture.

Can a DNA test clear up questions you may have about your heritage? If so how? In television advertisements, these companies show a person who talks about his family's German ancestry, how devout he was towards his family traditions including lederhosen dancing (Schuhplattler<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schuhplattler>>). But when he learns that his DNA indicates his ancestry is Scottish rather than German, he eagerly replaces his lederhosen with a Scottish tartan kilt<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kilt>>.

There are many problems here for me. I am certain that this is a stylized advertisement, not an actual person. But family traditions like lederhosen dancing exist apart from a DNA test. Culture is learned and has nothing to do with your genetics. The whole idea that someone can learn who they really are through genetics is, in my opinion, nonsense. I find the whole idea that DNA markers are a superior method to determine ancestry slightly racist, similar to the idea that 'blood' is paramount. Furthermore, I agree with a 2007 article in the journal Science<<http://www.sciencemag.org/>>, about ancestry DNA testing, in which the authors write:

'Because race has such profound social, political and economic consequences, we should be wary of allowing the concept to be redefined in a way that obscures its historical roots and disconnects from its cultural and socioeconomic context. The article recommends that the American Society of Human Genetics and other genetic and anthropological associations develop policy statements that make clear the limitations and potential dangers of genetic ancestry testing. Among the potentially problematic byproducts of widespread genetic ancestry testing: questionable claims of membership to Native American tribes for financial or other benefits; patients asking doctors to take ancestry tests into consideration when making medical decisions; and skewed census data due to people changing ethnicity on government forms. Moreover, many Americans are emotionally invested in finding an ancestral homeland, and thus vulnerable to a test that can produce mixed results at best and false leads at worse. 'This search for a homeland is particularly poignant for African Americans, who hope to recapture a history stolen by slavery.'

All of the major companies advertising this form of ancestry-related DNA testing use autosomal DNA tests<http://www.isogg.org/wiki/Autosomal_DNA>. The companies don't exactly promote the accuracy of the test, but tend to give the impression that it is the path to your true heritage. It takes a little searching, but you can find a disclosure that accurately shows the companies' beliefs about the usefulness of their tests. For example, ancestry.com<http://dna.ancestry.com/?s_kwcid=ancestry+com+dna&gclid=CjwKEAjsxruuBRC9lLGslqjs-HISJAAkq21sYUNnZ1ac8utW09uGspWg9zX5YkPaG3lBPqpBJjBwhRoCd4zw_wcB&o_xid=58712&o_lid=58712&o_sch=Paid+Search+%E2%80%93+Brand> writes:

"Your AncestryDNA® results include information about your ethnicity across 26 regions/ethnicities and identifies potential relatives through DNA matching to others who have taken the AncestryDNA test. Your results are a great starting point for more family history research, and it can also be a way to dig even deeper into the research you've already done."

That is a far less rosy answer than the advertising leads you to believe. Admixture DNA testing is a valid test—not a sham—but the results are complicated and very limited. It examines non-sex chromosomes inherited from both parents and identifies chromosomes that contain DNA segments from all ancestors. To a limited extent, this test can track the geographical movements of ancestors by examining single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single-nucleotide_polymorphism>, some of which influence traits such as skin color and resistance to regional diseases. Using that information there are patterns of human genetic diversity which could be weakly correlated with racial and ethnic categories. Those are, in turn, partially correlated with geography. However the same SNPs may be found among several populations around the world, and thus can produce false leads. The companies use the ancestry markers to show genetic differences between what are assumed to be four biologically distinct populations: Africans, Europeans, East Asians, and Native Americans.

Even the language shows some major flaws for this type of test—i.e. weakly correlated, partially correlated, and assumed-distinct populations. And this isn't the only problem in using these tests for discovering ancestry. The results rely on a database of samples to correlate these findings. You need a comparison to a known DNA marker to know that your genetic markers are associated with a certain region. Genetic matching depends largely on the number of samples in a company's database. The researchers published in Science<<http://www.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399.short>> wrote:

"Even databases with 10,000 to 20,000 samples may fail to capture the full array of human genetic diversity in a particular population or region."

The team also pointed out that research into this type of testing has shown inherent flaws, with the writers noting:

"Dark-skinned East Africans might be omitted from the AIMS reference panel of Africans because they exhibit different gene variants."

This means that a certain sizable African populations (the most genetically diverse region on the planet) may not fit in the African marker group, despite being from Africa, appearing to share the same outward traits as other Africans in the database, and having a shared cultural heritage. Such a risk of failure makes this test dubious.

Others have rolled out mitochondrial DNA<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitochondrial_DNA> testing, which is more problematic. Because such tests analyze less than 1 percent of a person's genome, they will miss most of a person's relatives. If you take a mitochondrial DNA test,

you learn something about your mother's ancestry. It leaves out completely your father's ancestry. Plus, if you go back as little as 10 generations, that test is telling you something about only one ancestor out of more than a thousand from that part of your family tree.

Overall DNA tests fail because they cannot account for recent migrations of peoples from their ancient homelands. Present-day patterns of residence are rarely identical to what existed in the past, and social groups have changed over time, in both name and composition. The relation between genetic and cultural heritage is unbelievably murky given current world wide mixing of populations. And, as noted before, these tests don't actually tell you anything about who you are. If you're adopted by an Italian family, raised from birth as Italian, and will die believing you're Italian, how does a DNA test change that? What right does a DNA test have to steal your legacy and tell your great, great, great grandchildren that they are in fact Swedish? None at all. Ancestry is a legacy, not a bloodline.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/0ca8a35b/attachment-0001.html>>

From: ziahueno at yahoo.com Thu Feb 9 13:37:09 2017

From: ziahueno at yahoo.com (Merlyn Liberty)

Date: Thu, 9 Feb 2017 18:37:09 +0000 (UTC)

Subject: [Genealib] The DNA article

References: <2084868552.1929702.1486665429154.ref@mail.yahoo.com>

Message-ID: <2084868552.1929702.1486665429154@mail.yahoo.com>

I'm sure everyone has already found the source of the article, but in case you haven't...

The DNA article that was copied & pasted with no source info appears to have come from Stephen Propatier whose online persona identifies him as a Nurse Practitioner (who calls himself "Doctor" because he received a Doctorate in Nurse Practitioner(ing?)).? Personally, I have a bit of trouble taking anything seriously from a domain called skeptoid.com. Also, the fact that all the articles listed on the main page are devoted to conspiracy theories, most of them written by a person named Brian Dunning, make the information coming out of this site even less reliable to me.

Merlyn Liberty

Dyer Memorial Library

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry? -- Posted on August 18, 2015 by Stephen Propatier

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry?

|
|
|
| | |

|

|

|

|

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry?

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, we... | |

|

|

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170209/dcd10abf/attachment.html>>

From mherlihy at nla.gov.au Thu Feb 9 21:25:42 2017

From: mherlihy at nla.gov.au (Michael Herlihy)

Date: Fri, 10 Feb 2017 02:25:42 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

In-Reply-To: <F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C62261C61@LCLExch2010.lcls.local>

References: <W5394721004290391486654015@atl4webmail18>,
<52d5b132-5db2-09d1-564d-415ff0f427e9@frontiernet.net>

<BY1PR09MB04221B8CD44945DBCC67AB62A1450@BY1PR09MB0422.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

<F50885AD31B07F42BC09401EECA4C10C62261C61@LCLExch2010.lcls.local>

Message-ID: <ADBA3D99A469C748B7939D70FE46729002510286E1@EXMBX1.shire.nla.gov.au>

I think this is an interesting discussion. Here, I believe, is the original article:

<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>

Michael Herlihy | Librarian | Information Services | National Library of Australia | Canberra ACT 2600

Ph 02 6262 1616 | mherlihy at nla.gov.au <<mailto:ewilliam at nla.gov.au>> |

<http://www.nla.gov.au> <<http://www.nla.gov.au>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Elaine Hayes

Sent: Friday, 10 February 2017 3:36 AM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

I also agree with Jennifer. I just taught a Autosomal DNA genealogy class and emphasized that the value was in matches to distant cousins and specifically to the information those cousins have about shared ancestors which they acquired through traditional genealogy research. I have an AncestryDNA account and it's opened several doors to forgotten branches of my trees (brick walls I hadn't even thought to pursue yet) but only when I communicated with DNA cousins who had a tree. I'm not sure why you'd bother to do AncestryDNA if you didn't have at least a 4 or 5 generation public tree (unless you are adopted or want health information). The ethnicity estimates are just estimated based on the particular mix you got from your parents (with 50% of the possible DNA dropping out each generation). I told them this and urged them to also test siblings and parents (if alive) to get more matches. Your DNA ancestors are just a subset of your whole genealogical tree not the whole story. And if you understand DNA inheritance a little you know this. As I write this I see the original post came from a skeptics blog from 2015. There have been great advances in DNA Genealogy in just the past year. Like any other tool it should be investigated ahead of time and you should know what you're paying for. But I for one am a satisfied customer.

Elaine

Elaine Jones Hayes
Assistant Manager Reference Services / Special Collections Librarian
Laramie County Library System
2200 Pioneer Avenue
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
ehayes at lclsonline.org<mailto:ehayes at lclsonline.org>
307-773-7232

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Daugherty, Jennifer
Sent: Thursday, February 09, 2017 8:49 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

Can you give us some context for this article? Who wrote it? Where it was published? I think this article sums up what people who don't know how to use genetic genealogy as a tool think about it. They mainly rely on the tests as an ethnicity indicator when the tests can be used for so much more. I think that's the important role we have as librarians: to make sure that patrons see past the advertising and understand what these tests can and can't tell us. And, show them where they get can get the correct information on using DNA as a tool. There are so many great resources out there that are available for free.

Jennifer

Jennifer Daugherty

|

Librarian, Senior

Library ? Main ? NCR

New Hanover County

201 Chestnut Street

Wilmington

,

NC

28401

910-798-6356<tel:910-798-6356>

p

|

910-798-6312<tel:910-798-6312>

f

www.nhcgov.com<<http://www.nhcgov.com>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>> on behalf of Burrows Family <dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net<mailto:dhb77sgb at frontiernet.net>>
Sent: Thursday, February 9, 2017 10:37 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] DNA ARTICLE I FOUND

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, websites like ancestry.com or familytree.com claim to research your family history. I have long been fascinated by these advertisements. I always thought it unlikely that a website could accurately track down my family tree without physically researching it. Still, it is possible that they could have a vast database of computerized immigration records. Recently, there have been advertisements purporting the use of DNA testing to tell you your 'true' ancestry. DNA testing, unlike a family tree, is a well developed science. Is this feasible? Can your DNA tell you your ancestry? If so how? Since DNA is in the realm of science, I think taking a look at it skeptically is worthwhile.

America is almost exclusively a nation of immigrants. And from an even broader skeptical viewpoint, ties to any real estate are really just a question of squatters' semantics, meaning that if you go back far enough we all originated from the same area of the world. We are pretty sure that at some point in the distant past there was less than 18,000 humans in Europe, Africa and Asia. That 'bottleneck' in history probably means that we are all more closely related than anyone really realizes. Our genetics is a road map that extends back through time to the earliest forms of life. It is arbitrary to select one time out of that genetic history and mark that as your heritage.

Nonetheless, people like to have a sense of continuity about their past, and share a cultural heritage. Because the US is relatively young as a nation, I think we have an overdeveloped sense of heritage. While heritage for Americans is just as important as it is to other nationalities, the average US citizen has a relatively short family history, and they tend to identify with the family's country of origin, using hyphenated labels like Irish-American, African-American, Italian-American, etc.

As perplexing as it is to some visitors to the United States, Americans' tendency

to hyphenate their nationality is typically a way of talking about their cultural heritage. Yet the term nationality is often used. A good example of this is my own foolish thinking when I was a young man, and some amusement I probably provided to a customs official in Great Britain 20 years ago, when I was 18 years old, on a class trip to London. The security measures for customs and the airlines were very different at the time. On final approach we were handed applications for a tourist visa to Great Britain. One of the card's questions concerned nationality and I put "Portuguese" as my response. It sounds ridiculous to someone outside of the US, but when my family talked about nationality we were Portuguese. Both sides of my family immigrated to the US about 70 years ago, from the Azores, and some of my family members only spoke Portuguese. So it seemed reasonable to me at the time to give that answer. As you may have guessed the customs agent in Heathrow airport sighed, looked at me, and asked some questions that confused me at first, then soon made me feel silly. He asked "What language do you speak?" to which I answered "English." Then he asked "Where is your passport from?" My answer (becoming more confused) was "The United States." He then proceeded to say "Just so you know, you're an Amer-ri-can, not Portuguese." I was very embarrassed. Today I find the whole episode amusing, and a good example of how insular thinking can affect your perception. For those of you outside the US, it is a good example of how confusing ancestry and heritage can be in American culture.

Can a DNA test clear up questions you may have about your heritage? If so how? In television advertisements, these companies show a person who talks about his family's German ancestry, how devout he was towards his family traditions including lederhosen dancing (Schuhplattler<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schuhplattler>>). But when he learns that his DNA indicates his ancestry is Scottish rather than German, he eagerly replaces his lederhosen with a Scottish tartan kilt<<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kilt>>.

There are many problems here for me. I am certain that this is a stylized advertisement, not an actual person. But family traditions like lederhosen dancing exist apart from a DNA test. Culture is learned and has nothing to do with your genetics. The whole idea that someone can learn who they really are through genetics is, in my opinion, nonsense. I find the whole idea that DNA markers are a superior method to determine ancestry slightly racist, similar to the idea that "blood" is paramount. Furthermore, I agree with a 2007 article in the journal Science<<http://www.sciencemag.org/>>, about ancestry DNA testing, in which the authors write:

"Because race has such profound social, political and economic consequences, we should be wary of allowing the concept to be redefined in a way that obscures its historical roots and disconnects from its cultural and socioeconomic context. The article recommends that the American Society of Human Genetics and other genetic and anthropological associations develop policy statements that make clear the limitations and potential dangers of genetic ancestry testing. Among the potentially problematic byproducts of widespread genetic ancestry testing: questionable claims of membership to Native American tribes for financial or other benefits; patients asking doctors to take ancestry tests into consideration when making medical decisions; and skewed census data due to people changing ethnicity on government forms. Moreover, many Americans are emotionally invested in finding an ancestral homeland, and thus vulnerable to a test that can produce mixed results at best and false leads at worse. "This search for a homeland is particularly poignant for African Americans, who hope to recapture a history stolen by slavery."

All of the major companies advertising this form of ancestry-related DNA testing use autosomal DNA tests<http://www.isogg.org/wiki/Autosomal_DNA>. The companies don't exactly promote the accuracy of the test, but tend to give the impression that it is the path to your true heritage. It takes a little searching, but you can

find a disclosure that accurately shows the companies' beliefs about the usefulness of their tests. For example, ancestry.com<http://dna.ancestry.com/?s_kwcid=ancestry+com+dna&gclid=CjwKEAjwxruuBRC9LLGslqjs-HISJAAkq21sYUNnZ1ac8utW09uGspWg9zX5YkPaG3lBPqpBJjBwhRoCd4zw_wcB&o_xid=58712&o_lid=58712&o_sch=Paid+Search+%E2%80%93+Brand> writes:

"Your AncestryDNA® results include information about your ethnicity across 26 regions/ethnicities and identifies potential relatives through DNA matching to others who have taken the AncestryDNA test. Your results are a great starting point for more family history research, and it can also be a way to dig even deeper into the research you've already done."

That is a far less rosy answer than the advertising leads you to believe. Admixture DNA testing is a valid test, not a sham, but the results are complicated and very limited. It examines non-sex chromosomes inherited from both parents and identifies chromosomes that contain DNA segments from all ancestors. To a limited extent, this test can track the geographical movements of ancestors by examining single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs)<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single-nucleotide_polymorphism>, some of which influence traits such as skin color and resistance to regional diseases. Using that information there are patterns of human genetic diversity which could be weakly correlated with racial and ethnic categories. Those are, in turn, partially correlated with geography. However the same SNPs may be found among several populations around the world, and thus can produce false leads. The companies use the ancestry markers to show genetic differences between what are assumed to be four biologically distinct populations: Africans, Europeans, East Asians, and Native Americans.

Even the language shows some major flaws for this type of test, i.e. weakly correlated, partially correlated, and assumed-distinct populations. And this isn't the only problem in using these tests for discovering ancestry. The results rely on a database of samples to correlate these findings. You need a comparison to a known DNA marker to know that your genetic markers are associated with a certain region. Genetic matching depends largely on the number of samples in a company's database. The researchers published in Science<<http://www.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399.short>> wrote:

"Even databases with 10,000 to 20,000 samples may fail to capture the full array of human genetic diversity in a particular population or region."

The team also pointed out that research into this type of testing has shown inherent flaws, with the writers noting:

"Dark-skinned East Africans might be omitted from the AIMS reference panel of Africans because they exhibit different gene variants."

This means that a certain sizable African populations (the most genetically diverse region on the planet) may not fit in the African marker group, despite being from Africa, appearing to share the same outward traits as other Africans in the database, and having a shared cultural heritage. Such a risk of failure makes this test dubious.

Others have rolled out mitochondrial DNA<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitochondrial_DNA> testing, which is more problematic. Because such tests analyze less than 1 percent of a person's genome, they will miss most of a person's relatives. If you take a mitochondrial DNA test, you learn something about your mother's ancestry. It leaves out completely your father's ancestry. Plus, if you go back as little as 10 generations, that test is telling you something about only one ancestor out of more than a thousand from that part of your family tree.

Overall DNA tests fail because they cannot account for recent migrations of peoples from their ancient homelands. Present-day patterns of residence are rarely identical to what existed in the past, and social groups have changed over time, in both name and composition. The relation between genetic and cultural heritage is unbelievably murky given current world wide mixing of populations. And, as noted before, these tests don't actually tell you anything about who you are. If you're adopted by an Italian family, raised from birth as Italian, and will die believing you're Italian, how does a DNA test change that? What right does a DNA test have to steal your legacy and tell your great, great, great grandchildren that they are in fact Swedish? None at all. Ancestry is a legacy, not a bloodline.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170210/ef67d54d/attachment.html>>

From sea.weed at hotmail.com Sat Feb 11 17:26:19 2017

From: sea.weed at hotmail.com (R Kemp)

Date: Sat, 11 Feb 2017 22:26:19 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Is this list active?

Message-ID:

<BN6PR13MB1507BE0D5A31D2BDA740489A85470@BN6PR13MB1507.namprd13.prod.outlook.com>

I haven't gotten any emails in over a year!

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170211/a00ddbc4/attachment.html>>

From csokal at charter.net Sun Feb 12 08:03:57 2017

From: csokal at charter.net (Charlene Sokal)

Date: Sun, 12 Feb 2017 08:03:57 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Is this list active?

In-Reply-To:

<BN6PR13MB1507BE0D5A31D2BDA740489A85470@BN6PR13MB1507.namprd13.prod.outlook.com>

References:

<BN6PR13MB1507BE0D5A31D2BDA740489A85470@BN6PR13MB1507.namprd13.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID: <93FDC448-8092-48E7-B4F3-3E1139341AF1@charter.net>

Yes, many postings in last few days.

Sent from my iPhone

> On Feb 11, 2017, at 5:26 PM, R Kemp <sea.weed at hotmail.com> wrote:

>

> I haven't gotten any emails in over a year!

>

>

> _____

> genealib mailing list

> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170212/6e61334d/attachment.html>>

From mherlihy at nla.gov.au Mon Feb 13 00:34:50 2017

From: mherlihy at nla.gov.au (Michael Herlihy)
Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 05:34:50 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] The DNA article
In-Reply-To: <2084868552.1929702.1486665429154@mail.yahoo.com>
References: <2084868552.1929702.1486665429154.ref@mail.yahoo.com>
<2084868552.1929702.1486665429154@mail.yahoo.com>
Message-ID: <ADBA3D99A469C748B7939D70FE467290025102CFD8@EXMBX1.shire.nla.gov.au>

Hi all

The article is to a certain degree consistent with and draws heavily on the findings featured in the 2007 journal Science.

There is a question of how accurate is the commercial genetic coding:

?These tests should not be seen as determining the race or ethnicity of a test-taker. They cannot pinpoint the place of origin or social affiliation of even on ancestor with exact certainty?
(<http://science.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399>)

I also have concerns about notions of biological determinism and race.

Michael Herlihy | Librarian | Information Services | National Library of Australia |
Canberra ACT 2600
Ph 02 6262 1616 | mherlihy at nla.gov.au <<mailto:ewilliam at nla.gov.au>> |
<http://www.nla.gov.au> <<http://www.nla.gov.au>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Merlyn Liberty
Sent: Friday, 10 February 2017 5:37 AM
To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: [Genealib] The DNA article

I'm sure everyone has already found the source of the article, but in case you haven't...

The DNA article that was copied & pasted with no source info appears to have come from Stephen Propatier whose online persona identifies him as a Nurse Practitioner (who calls himself "Doctor" because he received a Doctorate in Nurse Practitioner(ing?)). Personally, I have a bit of trouble taking anything seriously from a domain called skeptoid.com. Also, the fact that all the articles listed on the main page are devoted to conspiracy theories, most of them written by a person named Brian Dunning, make the information coming out of this site even less reliable to me.

Merlyn Liberty
Dyer Memorial Library
Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry? -- Posted on August 18, 2015 <<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>> by Stephen Propatier <<https://skeptoid.com/blog/author/steveacnp/>>
Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry? <<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>>

[<https://s.yimg.com/vv/api/res/1.2/UcS0IcpDWow7J.4TsijcGA--/YXBwaWQ9bWFpbDdtmaT1maWxs02g9MjAw03c9NDAw/https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/thumb/7/7b/StPeterStBagpipers.jpg/497px-StPeterStBagpipers.jpg.cf.jpg>]

[- Description: <https://s.yimg.com/nq/storm/assets/enhancrV2/12/overlay-tile.png>]

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry?

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, we...

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/7871926c/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 227736 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/7871926c/attachment-0002.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image003.emz

Type: application/octet-stream

Size: 947 bytes

Desc: image003.emz

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/7871926c/attachment-0001.obj>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image004.png

Type: image/png

Size: 801 bytes

Desc: image004.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/7871926c/attachment-0003.png>>

From dsmith at usf.edu Mon Feb 13 09:31:03 2017

From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)

Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 14:31:03 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] The DNA article

In-Reply-To: <ADBA3D99A469C748B7939D70FE467290025102CFD8@EXMBX1.shire.nla.gov.au>

References: <2084868552.1929702.1486665429154.ref@mail.yahoo.com>

<2084868552.1929702.1486665429154@mail.yahoo.com>,

<ADBA3D99A469C748B7939D70FE467290025102CFD8@EXMBX1.shire.nla.gov.au>

Message-ID:

<DM5PR08MB28909CB25D45DB450A820589CF590@DM5PR08MB2890.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

For those who would like to read a peer-reviewed scientific research article that is a good example of the current state of research into using DNA testing to determine ethnicity, I would recommend the following article, published online on February 7, 2017:

<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>

[<http://www.nature.com/article-assets/npg/ncomms/2017/170207/ncomms14238/images/m685/ncomms14238-f1.jpg>][<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>](http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238)

Clustering of 770,000 genomes reveals post-colonial population structure of North America[<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>](http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238)

www.nature.com

Genetic data has led to great advances in our understanding of human evolution and dispersal, but information on more recent events is limited. Here, the authors analyse genotypes from 770,000 US individuals to map the fine-scale population structure of North America after European settlement.

Drew Smith

Assistant Librarian, Academic Services

University of South Florida Tampa Library

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of Michael Herlihy <mherlihy at nla.gov.au>

Sent: Monday, February 13, 2017 12:34:50 AM

To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists'

Subject: Re: [Genealib] The DNA article

Hi all

The article is to a certain degree consistent with and draws heavily on the findings featured in the 2007 journal Science.

There is a question of how accurate is the commercial genetic coding:

?These tests should not be seen as determining the race or ethnicity of a test-taker. They cannot pinpoint the place of origin or social affiliation of even on ancestor with exact certainty?

(<http://science.sciencemag.org/content/318/5849/399>)

I also have concerns about notions of biological determinism and race.

Michael Herlihy | Librarian | Information Services | National Library of Australia | Canberra ACT 2600

Ph 02 6262 1616 | [mherlihy at nla.gov.au](mailto:mherlihy@nla.gov.au) <[mailto:ewilliam at nla.gov.au](mailto:ewilliam@nla.gov.au)> |

<http://www.nla.gov.au> <<http://www.nla.gov.au>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu](mailto:genealib-bounces@nla.gov.au)] On Behalf Of Merlyn Liberty

Sent: Friday, 10 February 2017 5:37 AM

To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

Subject: [Genealib] The DNA article

I'm sure everyone has already found the source of the article, but in case you

haven't...

The DNA article that was copied & pasted with no source info appears to have come from Stephen Propatier whose online persona identifies him as a Nurse Practitioner (who calls himself "Doctor" because he received a Doctorate in Nurse Practitioner(ing?)). Personally, I have a bit of trouble taking anything seriously from a domain called skeptoid.com. Also, the fact that all the articles listed on the main page are devoted to conspiracy theories, most of them written by a person named Brian Dunning, make the information coming out of this site even less reliable to me.

Merlyn Liberty

Dyer Memorial Library

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry? -- Posted on August 18,

2015<<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>> by Stephen

Propatier<<https://skeptoid.com/blog/author/steveacnp/>>

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry?<<https://skeptoid.com/blog/2015/08/18/dna-tell-ancestry/>>

[<https://s.yimg.com/vv/api/res/1.2/UcS0IcpDWow7J.4TsijcGA--/YXBwawQ9bWFpbDtmaT1maWxsO2g9MjAwO3c9NDAw/https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/thumb/7/7b/StPeterStBagpipers.jpg/497px-StPeterStBagpipers.jpg.cf.jpg>]

[- Description: <https://s.yimg.com/nq/storm/assets/enhancrv2/12/overlay-tile.png>]

Can Your DNA Tell You Your Ancestry?

For those of us living in the United States there's a cottage industry for ancestry determination. For a fee, we...

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/37b5de70/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.png

Type: image/png

Size: 227736 bytes

Desc: image001.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/37b5de70/attachment-0002.png>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image004.png

Type: image/png

Size: 801 bytes

Desc: image004.png

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/37b5de70/attachment-0003.png>>

From Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov Mon Feb 13 09:58:53 2017

From: Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov (Scouras, Susan C)
Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 14:58:53 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Is this list active?
In-Reply-To: <93FDC448-8092-48E7-B4F3-3E1139341AF1@charter.net>
References:
<BN6PR13MB1507BE0D5A31D2BDA740489A85470@BN6PR13MB1507.namprd13.prod.outlook.com>
<93FDC448-8092-48E7-B4F3-3E1139341AF1@charter.net>
Message-ID:
<DM2PR09MB071661F9E85B8F4DABCA1F36D8590@DM2PR09MB0716.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Check your Spam or Junk Mail folder.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Charlene Sokal
Sent: Sunday, February 12, 2017 8:04 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Is this list active?

Yes, many postings in last few days.

Sent from my iPhone

On Feb 11, 2017, at 5:26 PM, R Kemp <sea.weed at hotmail.com<mailto:sea.weed at hotmail.com>> wrote:

I haven't gotten any emails in over a year!

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/2543cf41/attachment.html>>

From dsmith at usf.edu Mon Feb 13 10:52:20 2017
From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)
Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 15:52:20 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] GENEALIB and Hotmail
Message-ID:
<DM5PR08MB28905A231443920544A67E5ECF590@DM5PR08MB2890.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

All Hotmail subscribers to GENEALIB are currently set to "Nomail", meaning that they are subscribed to the list but that they won't receive any of the postings.

This was done automatically by the list software due to security problems with Hotmail rejecting GENEALIB list email.

The same thing may happen to all Yahoo and AOL subscribers.

I recommend that all subscribers use their work accounts instead of personal accounts, unless you're using Gmail (which doesn't seem to have these problems).

Regards,

Drew Smith

GENEALIB List Administrator

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/dfa8cda7/attachment.html>>

From irene.profile at gmail.com Mon Feb 13 22:02:19 2017

From: irene.profile at gmail.com (Irene Hansen)

Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 21:02:19 -0600

Subject: [Genealib] Recommended DNA Article

Message-ID: <CABAKT7L9ehVAeR5iPsENJ6MzxtWxGfzFuq+djRahC5MidH_F5Q@mail.gmail.com>

Thank you for letting us know about this article Drew!

Irene Hansen

Reference Librarian

Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison

Date: Mon, 13 Feb 2017 14:31:03 +0000

From: "Smith, Andrew" <dsmith at usf.edu>

To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: Re: [Genealib] The DNA article

Message-ID:

<DM5PR08MB28909CB25D45DB450A820589CF590 at DM5PR08MB2890.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="windows-1252"

For those who would like to read a peer-reviewed scientific research article that is a good example of the current state of research into using DNA testing to determine ethnicity, I would recommend the following article, published online on February 7, 2017:

<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>

[<http://www.nature.com/article-assets/npg/ncomms/2017/170207/ncomms14238/images/m685/ncomms14238-f1.jpg>]<<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>>

Clustering of 770,000 genomes reveals post-colonial population structure of North America<<http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms14238>>

www.nature.com

Genetic data has led to great advances in our understanding of human evolution and dispersal, but information on more recent events is limited. Here, the authors analyse genotypes from 770,000 US individuals to map the fine-scale population structure of North America after European settlement.

Drew Smith

Assistant Librarian, Academic Services

University of South Florida Tampa Library

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170213/b9d97648/attachment.html>>

From john.skardon at yclibrary.net Tue Feb 14 10:15:46 2017

From: john.skardon at yclibrary.net (John Skardon)

Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 10:15:46 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Message-ID: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS

Reference/Local History

York County Library

138 East Black St.

PO Box 10032

Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032

(803) 981-5858

[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org) <<http://yclibrary.org>>

[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org) <<http://ychistory.org>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/ec8819fd/attachment.html>>

From scotham at knoxlib.org Tue Feb 14 10:25:22 2017

From: scotham at knoxlib.org (Steve Cotham)

Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 15:25:22 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

In-Reply-To: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>

References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>

Message-ID:

<DM5PR07MB2779936F712BECAAB7C986BEB4580@DM5PR07MB2779.namprd07.prod.outlook.com>

You might try the

North Carolina

Services

AcmeBinding

ECSConservation

DigitalSolutions

6204 Corporate Park Drive

Browns Summit, NC 27214-9745

(336) 931-0800 (All services)

Steve Cotham

Knox County Public Library

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of John Skardon <john.skardon at yclibrary.net>
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:15 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858
[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org)<<http://yclibrary.org>>
York County Library<<http://yclibrary.org/>>
yclibrary.org
York County Library Celebrates Black History Month. York County Library is celebrating Black History Month! Test your knowledge with our Black History Trivia Contest

[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org)<<http://ychistory.org>>
York County, SC History<<http://ychistory.org/>>
ychistory.org
Welcome to YCHistory.org. The York County Library of York County, South Carolina, has many valuable resources for local historians and genealogists including ...

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/03b1c321/attachment.html>>

From Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov Tue Feb 14 10:27:37 2017
From: Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov (Scouras, Susan C)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 15:27:37 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions
In-Reply-To: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID:
<DM2PR09MB0716E5145E6A6E843875ED48D8580@DM2PR09MB0716.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Please let us know the name of the bindery that closed. I have to get 3 bids from time to time although we always end up using our ?regular? bindery, HF Group (Heckman?s) and I would save time if I know someone is out of business. HF Group is

not in the southeast, but we have used them for decades and are very satisfied with their service and price.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of John Skardon
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:16 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--
John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858
[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org)<<http://yclibrary.org>>
[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org)<<http://ychistory.org>>
----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/5de033da/attachment.html>>

From: sholl at slcl.org Tue Feb 14 10:34:25 2017
From: sholl at slcl.org (Scott Holl)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 09:34:25 -0600
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions
In-Reply-To:
<DM5PR07MB2779936F712BECAAB7C986BEB4580@DM5PR07MB2779.namprd07.prod.outlook.com>
References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
<DM5PR07MB2779936F712BECAAB7C986BEB4580@DM5PR07MB2779.namprd07.prod.outlook.com>
Message-ID: <CANSXF47gB_Q76XDR2i-GRvOf4jT_VuMQUK6Mw5zbPzvrrhgxZw@mail.gmail.com>

We use Houchin Bindery. They are located in Nebraska, but they might serve your area. Info at:

<http://houchenbindery.com/>

[image: St. Louis County Library]
Scott Holl
Manager, History & Genealogy Department

1640 S. Lindbergh Blvd. | St. Louis, MO 63131
tel 314-994-3300 ext.2074 | *fax* 314-997-7602
www.slcl.org/genealogy
<<http://www.google.com/url?q=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.slcl.org%2F&sa=D&sntz=1&usg=AFQjCNEH5F0GkEUtzXijen7aJiw-JkJX6Q>>
| map
<<https://www.google.com/maps/place/1640+S+Lindbergh+Bvd/@38.6301169,-90.4049885,16z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x87d8cce775ef310b:0x1695044a233dfcdf?hl=en>>
| email <sholle at slcl.org>

On Tue, Feb 14, 2017 at 9:25 AM, Steve Cotham <scotham at knoxlib.org> wrote:

> You might try the
>
>
> North Carolina
>
> *Services*
> AcmeBinding
> ECSConservation
> DigitalSolutions
>
> 6204 Corporate Park Drive
> Browns Summit, NC 27214-9745
> (336) 931-0800 (All services)
>
> Steve Cotham
>
> Knox County Public Library
> -----
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.
> acomp.usf.edu> on behalf of John Skardon <john.skardon at yclibrary.net>
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:15 AM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* [Genealib] Bindery suggestions
>
> Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a
> suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!
>
> --
> *John W. Skardon, MLS*
> Reference/Local History
>
> *York County Library*
> 138 East Black St.
> PO Box 10032
> Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
> (803) 981-5858
> [www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org) <<http://yclibrary.org>>
> York County Library <<http://yclibrary.org/>>
> yclibrary.org
> York County Library Celebrates Black History Month. York County Library is
> celebrating Black History Month! Test your knowledge with our Black History
> Trivia Contest
>
>
> [www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org) <<http://ychistory.org>>

> York County, SC History <<http://ychistory.org/>>
> ychistory.org
> Welcome to YCHistory.org. The York County Library of York County, South
> Carolina, has many valuable resources for local historians and genealogists
> including ...
>
>
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/eb8e73da/attachment.html>>

From rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org Tue Feb 14 10:52:15 2017

From: rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org (Ronda Sanders)

Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 15:52:15 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

In-Reply-To:

<DM2PR09MB0716E5145E6A6E843875ED48D8580@DM2PR09MB0716.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>

<DM2PR09MB0716E5145E6A6E843875ED48D8580@DM2PR09MB0716.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

Message-ID:

<SN1PR08MB19201F176F2251168B5DA9DFCC580@SN1PR08MB1920.namprd08.prod.outlook.com>

The National Library Bindery Company of Roswell, GA went out of business about two years ago. Luckily two of their employees have opened their own small bindery companies. At one time or another we have used them both for our annual book repair day. Patrons bring their books to the library and the bindery guy spends time with each patron discussing different options and prices. The books are usually repaired within a month or two. We have been hosting this event for over 40 years.

Both men do a great job:

TLC Book Restoration

Mike Grimes

10581 Big Canoe

Jasper, GA 30143

706-579-1616 or 404-277-7898

dmgrimes at windstream.net<<mailto:dmgrimes at windstream.net>>

Woodstock Book Bindery

Jack Kyle

231 King Arthur Drive

Woodstock, GA 30189

770-926-9874 or cell 678-313-7543

Ronda Sanders

Genealogy & Local History Librarian

Hall County Library System

127 Main Street, NW

Gainesville, GA 30501

rsanders at hallcountylibrary.org

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Scouras, Susan C
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:28 AM
To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Please let us know the name of the bindery that closed. I have to get 3 bids from time to time although we always end up using our ?regular? bindery, HF Group (Heckman?s) and I would save time if I know someone is out of business. HF Group is not in the southeast, but we have used them for decades and are very satisfied with their service and price.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of John Skardon
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:16 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858
[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org)<<http://yclibrary.org>>
[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org)<<http://ychistory.org>>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/2691040d/attachment.html>>

From: colyn.wohlmut at library.ca.gov Tue Feb 14 11:12:56 2017
From: colyn.wohlmut at library.ca.gov (Wohlmut, Colyn@CSL)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 16:12:56 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] job posting - Sutro Library
Message-ID: <CDC37494CFFF80449BEE404F966E9E490BA383A7@057-SN2MPN2-101.057d.mgd.msft.net>

Hello everyone,
There's still one week to apply for the Genealogical Librarian position at the Sutro Library.

http://www.library.ca.gov/about/jobs/docs/LibrarianJOB_Sutro.pdf

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Ms Colyn R Wohlmutter, Librarian
Sutro Library - California State Library
1630 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94132
colyn.wohlmutter at library.ca.gov
(415) 469-6136

From EErnst at dar.org Tue Feb 14 15:04:50 2017
From: EErnst at dar.org (Ernst, Elizabeth)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 20:04:50 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions
In-Reply-To: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID: <D0A568A1E8C49A48969F5625956D55B0146D715E@Mail3.darlib.org>

My former library has been a longtime customer of Long's Rouillet located in Norfolk, Virginia (<http://longs-rouillet.com/index.htm>)

My current library uses Heckman, mentioned by an earlier response.

Elizabeth J. Ernst
Catalog Librarian
DAR Library
National Society Daughters of the American Revolution
1776 D Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20006-5303
eernst at dar.org<<mailto:eernst at dar.org>>
www.dar.org/library<<http://www.dar.org/library>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of John Skardon
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 10:16 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858
www.yclibrary.org<https://urldefense.proofpoint.com/v2/url?u=http-3A__yclibrary.org&d=DQMFAQ&c=euGZstcaTDllvimEN8b7jXrwqOf-v5A_CdpgnVfiiMM&r=0QcwYYgCLReQkwSwy90iXM6tLHUQ60mY-cD9xnk03NU&m=GUGXtcPmE5gfnX9UDKsFuQoRgpGoGhQlt-

WqfMCj5nc&s=fj1NJ7sJI8XkXYoV5nBzPzaKG026_6XYS92mkuXs5Sw&e=>
www.ychistory.org<https://urldefense.proofpoint.com/v2/url?u=http-
3A__ychistory.org&d=DQMFAQ&c=euGZstcaTDllvimEN8b7jXrwqOf-
v5A_CdpgnVfiiMM&r=0QcwYYgCLReQkwSwy90iXM6tLHUQ60mY-
cD9xnk03NU&m=GUGXtcPmE5gfnX9UDKsFuQoRgpGoGhQlt-
WqfMCj5nc&s=tQ3FoM3QTbvFqkVcBg9GyH0Yj1J3E1fNGxVk54vIbRE&e=>
----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/33ac7381/
attachment.html>

From lisa.hullett at wallacestate.edu Tue Feb 14 15:16:46 2017
From: lisa.hullett at wallacestate.edu (Lisa Hullett)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 20:16:46 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions
In-Reply-To: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
References: <CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g@mail.gmail.com>
Message-ID: <D6DF1F2A0608AD499738446317E0D8E401E02496F0@MAILSVR01.wallacestate.edu>

Tuscaloosa Bindery is the only one left in Alabama.

Tuscaloosa Bindery (tuscaloosabindery.com)
2704 6th St., Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
800-239-2463 (Toll Free)
205-758-2204 (Local)
205-759-1659 (FAX)
tusbindery at aol.com<mailto:tusbindery at aol.com>

2704

Lisa Hullett, Director
Wallace State Community College Library
801 Main Street, P.O. Box 2000
Hanceville, AL 35077-2000
(256) 352-8267
lisa.hullett at wallacestate.edu

"In the English language, it all comes down to this: Twenty-six letters, when
combined correctly, can create magic. Twenty -six letters form the foundation of a
free, informed society."

John Grogan

TOLL-FREE PHONE: 800-239-BIND (2463)
LOCAL PHONE: 205-758-2204
FAX: 205-759-1659
EMAIL: tusbindery at aol.com<mailto:tusbindery at
aol.com>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at
mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of John Skardon
Sent: Tuesday, February 14, 2017 9:16 AM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for
a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS
Reference/Local History

York County Library
138 East Black St.
PO Box 10032
Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032
(803) 981-5858
[www.yclibrary.org](http://yclibrary.org)<<http://yclibrary.org>>
[www.ychistory.org](http://ychistory.org)<<http://ychistory.org>>

Confidentiality Notice:

This transmission (including any attachments) may contain confidential information belonging to the sender and is intended only for the use of the party or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution, retention or the taking of action in reliance on the contents of this transmission is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please immediately notify the sender and erase all information and attachments.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/ffee49cc/attachment-0001.html>>

From: charityr at infodepot.org Tue Feb 14 16:14:20 2017
From: charityr at infodepot.org (Charity Rouse)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 21:14:20 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] [POSSIBLE SPAM] - genealib Digest, Vol 161,
Issue 13 - Email found in subject
In-Reply-To: <0584afa0-155a-4be1-a0ab-e26fbcbe50bc@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
References: <0584afa0-155a-4be1-a0ab-e26fbcbe50bc@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Message-ID: <A54B154FF7B8BA41A9403853301244A016353557@EX01.infodepot.org>

For binding, our library system uses:

The HF Group
Browns Summit, NC
1-800- 444-7534

I have been very pleased with what they have bound for our local history collection.

Charity

Charity Rouse, MLS
Director of Local History
Spartanburg County Public Libraries
Kennedy Room, Headquarters Library
151 S. Church St.
Spartanburg, SC 29306
(864)596-3500 ext.1234
[charityr at infodepot.org](mailto:charityr@infodepot.org)
www.infodepot.org

Any opinions expressed are those of the individual and may not reflect the opinions or policies of the Spartanburg County Public Libraries.

-----Original Message-----

Message: 4

Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 10:15:46 -0500

From: John Skardon <john.skardon at yclibrary.net>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] Bindery suggestions

Message-ID:

<CAABx97_Fvr0UBKuD2qHio_gQCBxk31jGMc=-o8pqErkB5nfp-g at mail.gmail.com>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"

Our long-time bindery has closed (sigh, frown). Does anyone have a suggestion for a company to contact in the Southeast? Thanks!

--

John W. Skardon, MLS

Reference/Local History

York County Library

138 East Black St.

PO Box 10032

Rock Hill, SC 29730-0032

(803) 981-5858

From kcarrier at tadl.org Tue Feb 14 17:25:03 2017

From: kcarrier at tadl.org (Katheryn Carrier)

Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 17:25:03 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Swiss Internee Newsletter

Message-ID: <CAB0Jr2SRBhjP4wii0fqhgEe6AiQZYa5dpuhefD=2n2M0ZDFdyA@mail.gmail.com>

I have a patron looking for v73 April 1995 of this newsletter.

I have checked the catalogs of Library of Congress (loc.gov), Michigan e Library (mel.org), PERSI (findmypast.com), worldcat.org, the catalog of Allen County PL.

The Association website <<http://swissinternees.tripod.com/>> is static (tripod) with many broken links.

Their 501(c)3 contact is either in Monroe, Wisconsin or Lakewood, New Jersey. EIN 22-2728116. The association was formed in 1986, got their EO in 87 and like all WW2 vets fewer and fewer remain.

Neither the Veterans Affairs or Dept of Defense seem to have a library link on their respective websites.

Swiss Internees were in this case, American citizens, usually airmen stranded in neutral Switzerland during World War II. They were held in camps but were not considered POWs because of the Swiss neutrality. That may have recently changed but I can't re-find that link.

The patron found the reference to this particular newsletter in an un-remembered book.

google books has a preview of _Shot from the sky_ / Cathryn Prince, c2003 and I've dropped her a note on her contacts page.

It would be a sad loss if the newsletters have ended up in a landfill somewhere.

Suggestions?

Katheryn

Katheryn Carrier
Reference

Traverse Area District Library
610 Woodmere Avenue
Traverse City, Michigan 49686 USA

231-932-8502 Reference

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/e88e910a/attachment.html>>

From megantheibrarian at gmail.com Tue Feb 14 20:10:53 2017
From: megantheibrarian at gmail.com (Megan Lewis)
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2017 20:10:53 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Swiss Internee Newsletter
Message-ID: <CAL768sXK3ZjkNpGEqn1YPJ9ZipUpp8drgLv_2Ai00+7H-WwPxg@mail.gmail.com>

Hi Katheryn,

Have you tried the US Army War College Library in Carlisle, PA?

I saw that you checked LoC's website, but you might want to reach out specifically to the Veteran's History project, www.loc.gov/vets.

The National Air Force Museum has an archives,
<http://www.nationalmuseum.af.mil/Collections.aspx>. There are other, smaller Air Force museums around the country, so if the national museum doesn't have it, they might know who does.

Hope this helps,

Megan Lewis
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum

On Tue, Feb 14, 2017 at 5:25 PM, Katheryn Carrier <kcarrier@tadl.org> wrote:

> I have a patron looking for v73 April 1995 of this newsletter.
>
> I have checked the catalogs of Library of Congress (loc.gov), Michigan e
> Library (mel.org), PERSI (findmypast.com), worldcat.org, the catalog of
> Allen County PL.
>
> The Association website <<http://swissinternees.tripod.com/>> is static
> (tripod) with many broken links.
>
> Their 501(c)3 contact is either in Monroe, Wisconsin or Lakewood, New
> Jersey. EIN 22-2728116. The association was formed in 1986, got their EO in
> 87 and like all WW2 vets fewer and fewer remain.
>

> Neither the Veterans Affairs or Dept of Defense seem to have a library
> link on their respective websites.
>
> ---
>
> Swiss Internees were in this case, American citizens, usually airmen
> stranded in neutral Switzerland during World War II. They were held in
> camps but were not considered POWs because of the Swiss neutrality. That
> may have recently changed but I can't re-find that link.
>
> The patron found the reference to this particular newsletter in an
> un-remembered book.
>
> google books has a preview of _Shot from the sky_ / Cathryn Prince, c2003
> and I've dropped her a note on her contacts page.
>
> It would be a sad loss if the newsletters have ended up in a landfill
> somewhere.
>
> Suggestions?
>
> Katheryn
>
> Katheryn Carrier
> Reference
>
> Traverse Area District Library
> 610 Woodmere Avenue
> Traverse City, Michigan 49686 USA
>
> 231-932-8502 <(231)%20932-8502> Reference
>
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170214/472c6332/attachment.html>>

From: Cwitcher at acpl.lib.in.us Wed Feb 15 08:12:21 2017

From: Cwitcher at acpl.lib.in.us (Curt Witcher)

Date: Wed, 15 Feb 2017 13:12:21 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Open Position in Special Collections at ACPL

Message-ID: <a0f8397a4d3144b6ae337a22560d8d66@exchange2013.b-hive.acpl.lib.in.us>

Colleagues,

We have an opening in our Special Collections Division for a librarian to work in our Lincoln Library. The person filling this position would have many exciting activities in which to engage and would work with a strong team.

Details of the position opening can be found through the link below.

<https://careers.acpl.info/postings/955>

Please share with anyone you feel would be interested.

Thanks.

Curt

===-===

Curt B. Witcher, MLS, FUGA, IGSF
The Genealogy Center Manager
Senior Manager of Special Collections
Allen County Public Library
900 Library Plaza, Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
O: 260-421-1226
F: 260-421-1386

CWitcher at ACPL.Info<<mailto:CWitcher at ACPL.Info>>

[www.GenealogyCenter.org](http://www.genealogycenter.org)<<http://www.genealogycenter.org/>>

=====

The views, opinions, and judgments expressed in this message are solely those of the author.
The message contents have not been reviewed or approved by the Allen County Public Library.

=====

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170215/cf563dc0/attachment.html>>

From kcarrier at tadl.org Thu Feb 16 12:25:09 2017

From: kcarrier at tadl.org (Katheryn Carrier)

Date: Thu, 16 Feb 2017 12:25:09 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Swiss Internee Newsletter

In-Reply-To: <CAL768sXK3ZjkNpGEqn1YPJ9ZipUpp8drgLv_2Ai00+7H-WwPvg@mail.gmail.com>

References: <CAL768sXK3ZjkNpGEqn1YPJ9ZipUpp8drgLv_2Ai00+7H-WwPvg@mail.gmail.com>

Message-ID: <CAB0Jr2TW+Jn8CNcn2NTTiifRgDJfKpCCdmzYS-suP0oYcf1Kow@mail.gmail.com>

Thanks Megan,

The National Museum requires "regular mail" requests so I'm going to leave that for now.

Cathryn Prince replied the SIA ceased with the death of the founder. I'm found an obit and may try to locate someone in the family. Anyone have suggested phrasing for that "cold call"?

The group's first meeting was at McGuire AFB in New Jersey. I emailed them and await a reply.

While researching this group I have found a few similar associations with occasional digitized copies of their newsletters which often included obits of members.

This leads me to wonder if our local VFW and Am-Vets posts have newsletter archives and how to make them available to a wider audience. But that's for another day.

Katheryn

Traverse Area District Library
610 Woodmere Avenue
Traverse City, Michigan 49686 USA

231-932-8502 <(231)%20932-8502> Reference

On Tue, Feb 14, 2017 at 8:10 PM, Megan Lewis <meganthelibrarian at gmail.com> wrote:

> Hi Katheryn,

>

> Have you tried the US Army War College Library in Carlisle, PA?

>

> I saw that you checked LoC's website, but you might want to reach out
> specifically to the Veteran's History project, www.loc.gov/vets.

>

> The National Air Force Museum has an archives, <http://www.nationalmuseum.af.mil/Collections.aspx>. There are other, smaller Air
> Force museums around the country, so if the national museum doesn't have
> it, they might know who does.

>

> Hope this helps,

>

> Megan Lewis

> United States Holocaust Memorial Museum

>

> On Tue, Feb 14, 2017 at 5:25 PM, Katheryn Carrier <kcarrier at tadl.org>
> wrote:

>

>> I have a patron looking for v73 April 1995 of this newsletter.

>>

>> I have checked the catalogs of Library of Congress (loc.gov), Michigan e
>> Library (mel.org), PERSI (findmypast.com), worldcat.org, the catalog of
>> Allen County PL.

>>

>> The Association website <<http://swissinternees.tripod.com/>> is static
>> (tripod) with many broken links.

>>

>> Their 501(c)3 contact is either in Monroe, Wisconsin or Lakewood, New
>> Jersey. EIN 22-2728116. The association was formed in 1986, got their EO in
>> 87 and like all WW2 vets fewer and fewer remain.

>>

>> Neither the Veterans Affairs or Dept of Defense seem to have a library
>> link on their respective websites.

>>

>> ---

>>

>> Swiss Internees were in this case, American citizens, usually airmen
>> stranded in neutral Switzerland during World War II. They were held in
>> camps but were not considered POWs because of the Swiss neutrality. That
>> may have recently changed but I can't re-find that link.

>>

>> The patron found the reference to this particular newsletter in an
>> un-remembered book.

>>

>> google books has a preview of _Shot from the sky_ / Cathryn Prince, c2003
>> and I've dropped her a note on her contacts page.

>>

>> It would be a sad loss if the newsletters have ended up in a landfill
>> somewhere.

>>
>> Suggestions?

>>
>> Katheryn

>>
>> Katheryn Carrier
>> Reference

>>
>> Traverse Area District Library
>> 610 Woodmere Avenue
>> Traverse City, Michigan 49686 USA
>>
>> 231-932-8502 <(231)%20932-8502> Reference

>>
>>
----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170216/141bcd78/attachment.html>>

From lblanton at jcpl.net Fri Feb 17 14:45:55 2017
From: lblanton at jcpl.net (Linda Blanton)
Date: Fri, 17 Feb 2017 14:45:55 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Older New England periodicals available for postage
Message-ID: <D51FACE85232364FADB933B2E377CE56B068587DD1@Mail.jcpl.net>

Johnson City Public Library (Johnson City, TN) is weeding their collection of genealogical periodicals.

The issues below are unbound with minimal ownership markings.

All issues available on a first come, first serve basis, in exchange for postage.

If you are interested in any issue(s), please include your full library address in your reply to lblanton at jcpl.net<<mailto:lblanton at jcpl.net>>

New England Historical and Genealogical Register

v.153, 1999, Jan.
v.155, 2001, Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct
v.156, 2002, Jan, Apr
v.157, 2003, Apr, Jul (2 cop), Oct
v.158, 2004, Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct (2 cop)
v.159, 2005, Jan, Apr, Jul (2 cop),

Mayflower Quarterly

1966, v.32, no. 2-4
1967, v.33, no. 1,2,4
1968, v.34, no. 1-2
1978, v.44, no.4
1979, v.45, no.2-4

1980, v.46, no. 2,4
1981, v.47, no. 1-4
1982, v.48, no.1-4
1983, v.49, no.1-4 (2 cop. of no. 3)
1984, v.50, no.1-4 (2 cop. of no.1)
1985, v.51, no.1-4 (2 cop. of no. 2 & 4)
1986, v.52, no.1-4 (2 cop. of no. 1-3)
1987, v.53, no.1-4 (2 cop. of no. 1 & 3)
1988, v.54, no.1-4
1989, v.55, no.1-4
1990, v.56, no.1-4
1991, v.57, no.1,2,4
1992, v.58, no.1-4
1993, v.59, no.1-4

Connecticut Nutmegger
1990, v.23, no.1

Thank you,

Linda H. Blanton
Librarian
Johnson City Public Library
100 W. Millard St.
Johnson City, TN 37604
lblanton at jcpl.net<mailto:lblanton at jcpl.net>
423-434-4462

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170217/991df967/attachment.html>>

From fxlibrarian at gmail.com Tue Feb 21 10:55:40 2017
From: fxlibrarian at gmail.com (Elaine McRey)
Date: Tue, 21 Feb 2017 10:55:40 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Fairfax County Virginia periodicals to trade
Message-ID: <CAA5Zxu_Hgx_bEBPgxFNRX8_AYw+_eXvjSeNx2g_C2CaqinpV0Q@mail.gmail.com>

Fairfax County Public Library's Virginia Room has more periodicals to trade. Please respond to our volunteer, Fran, at Bfm1010 at cox.net and Frances.Millhouser2 at fairfaxcounty.gov . Be sure to include your mailing address in your email so that we can make your mailing label. There's an Excel and a pdf version of the same list, so I hope everyone will be able to open it.

If you don't have anything to trade, please send a check for postage reimbursement (made out to Fairfax County Public Library) to

Laura Wickstead
Virginia Room
10360 North St.
Fairfax, VA 22030

Trades are allotted on a first-come, first-served basis. The volunteer will include a ?packing list? of your requests in your shipment with a check mark indicating that the item is included in the shipment, or an N/A

meaning that the item is Not Available because someone else's request was received before yours.

Elaine (McHale) McRey
Librarian
Fairfax County (VA) Public Library
----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/7265d4bc/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: 2017 FEB 13 Pers 2 trade.xlsx

Type: application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet

Size: 15212 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/7265d4bc/attachment-0001.xlsx>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: 2017 FEB 13 Pers 2 trade.pdf

Type: application/pdf

Size: 288962 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/7265d4bc/attachment-0001.pdf>>

From swopesea85 at gmail.com Tue Feb 21 19:08:36 2017

From: swopesea85 at gmail.com (Sharyl Swope)

Date: Tue, 21 Feb 2017 16:08:36 -0800

Subject: [Genealib] GFO Items Free for Postage

Message-ID: <CAFFveiEsx-d7LHXaPdC0Rw19ppdEJJ4UYyzB9c5U8gUNmPBf7w@mail.gmail.com>

Hi,

I'm a volunteer with the Genealogical Forum of Oregon and we have a number of items that we are offering free for postage. I've attached a PDF with a detailed list. This list (#3) is Canadian genealogical or historical publications and microfilm.

Please respond to me directly and we can work out the details of delivery and payment.

Thanks,

Sharyl Swope

GFO Volunteer

Email: swopesea85 at gmail.com

Cell: 206-498-1241 <%28206%29%20498-1241>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/bcc4d268/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: GFO Free Items #3.pdf
Type: application/pdf
Size: 37198 bytes
Desc: not available
URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/bcc4d268/attachment.pdf>>

From: jmerry at azlibrary.gov Wed Feb 22 11:05:00 2017
From: jmerry at azlibrary.gov (Shaffer Merry, Jennifer)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 09:05:00 -0700
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
Message-ID: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry
News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
1901 W. Madison St.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
Phone: 602-926-3662
jmerry at azlibrary.gov<<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>>

For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
For research form and requests, please visit https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf

Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:
<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/8ba82403/attachment.html>>

From: genbook at gmail.com Wed Feb 22 11:17:42 2017
From: genbook at gmail.com (genbook)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 08:17:42 -0800
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
In-Reply-To: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
References: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
Message-ID: <CAKEoNhVNXyQ2R9U3X9eENFmhFsXgvo+8nJPcknBsyH_MVgoFig@mail.gmail.com>

Some years ago, we digitized the earliest city directories (1827-1940); carefully got archival quality storage boxes for them, and required the use of the digital surrogates. Worked like a charm. At that time we had an in house digitizing dept. No longer the case.

Larry Naukam
Retired Director of Historical Services
(Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
Rochester NY Public Library
DPLA community rep

On Wed, Feb 22, 2017 at 8:05 AM, Shaffer Merry, Jennifer <jmerry at azlibrary.gov> wrote:

> My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive
> city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to
> preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
>
> We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of
> physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in
> our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to
> either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be
> significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably
> a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from
> similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?
>
>
>
>
> *Jennifer Merry*
>
> News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
>
> Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
>
> A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
>
> 1901 W. Madison St.
>
> Phoenix, AZ 85009
>
> Phone: 602-926-3662 <(602)%20926-3662>
>
> jmerry at azlibrary.gov
>
>
>
> For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please
> visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
>
> For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit
> <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
>
> For research form and requests, please visit [https://www.azlibrary.gov/](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
> [sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
>
>

>
> Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the
> sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/50baf5e/attachment.html>>

From Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov Wed Feb 22 11:23:31 2017
From: Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov (Scouras, Susan C)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 16:23:31 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
In-Reply-To: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
References: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
Message-ID:
<DM2PR09MB0716E0C8205B14A254B56C81D8500@DM2PR09MB0716.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

We have multiple copies of most of our oldest directories, but all were deteriorating. We chose one volume from each publisher/year for microfilming and carefully dismantled the books. We microfilmed ours in-house. The unbound volumes were boxed in archival boxes and labeled "Do Not Use." (If anyone ever wants a good reproduction of a building or advertisement we will use these pages, though.) We encourage use of the microfilm instead of the actual volumes, but do not forbid use of the directories since we have several for each year.

Susan Scouras
Librarian/Library Manager
WV Archives and History Library
The Culture Center
1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25305-0300
(304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>>

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Shaffer Merry, Jennifer
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 11:05 AM
To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or

2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry
News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
1901 W. Madison St.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
Phone: 602-926-3662
jmerry at azlibrary.gov<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>

For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
For research form and requests, please visit https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf

Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/3c2dffe1/attachment.html>>

From SBraden at Hedbergpubliclibrary.org Wed Feb 22 11:39:55 2017
From: SBraden at Hedbergpubliclibrary.org (Susan Braden)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 16:39:55 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
In-Reply-To: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
References: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
Message-ID: <0bf3b1facf3442cca39c495fa85155af@Sif.hpl.local>

Jennifer -

1. Years ago we microfilmed city directories from 1857 - 1959 for Janesville, Wisconsin. This saves shelf space for other materials.

We used:

Heritage Microfilm
Cedar Rapids, IA
1-888-845-2887

We have hard copies on shelf from 1960 - present.

2. AncestryLibraryEdition provides digital access to all Janesville City Directories from 1857-1959.

3. Also, we wrote an LSTA grant to have our older directories digitized & available through the University of Wisconsin Digital Collection Center:
<https://uwdc.library.wisc.edu/collections/WI/JanesvillesPast/#CityCounty>

4. If you microfilm I suggest you purchase Silver halide and *not* Vesicular. Vesicular does not hold up well over time and heavy use.

At the time we microfilmed the online options were not available. I hope this helps!

Sue Braden
Reference Librarian
Hedberg Public Library
316 S. Main Street
Janesville, WI 53545
608-758-5831
sbraden@hedbergpubliclibrary.org<<mailto:sbraden@hedbergpubliclibrary.org>>

From: genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Shaffer Merry, Jennifer
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 10:05 AM
To: genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry
News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
1901 W. Madison St.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
Phone: 602-926-3662
jmerry@azlibrary.gov<<mailto:jmerry@azlibrary.gov>>

For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
For research form and requests, please visit https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf

Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/f75f6aa1/attachment.html>>

From shebbear at sbcglobal.net Wed Feb 22 12:36:08 2017
From: shebbear at sbcglobal.net (Cynthia Kennedy)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 11:36:08 -0600
Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
Message-ID: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>

I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.

My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated hard copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available online through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.

Cynthia Kennedy
San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society

From dsmith at usf.edu Wed Feb 22 12:45:57 2017
From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 17:45:57 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
In-Reply-To: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>
References: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>
Message-ID: <F74A69A9-39F3-43A3-BAF8-0EEEB613A7FC@usf.edu>

So far as I'm aware, Ancestry itself no longer publishes books. It sold off its imprint to another company.

Drew Smith
USF Tampa Library

On 2/22/17, 12:36 PM, "genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu on behalf of Cynthia Kennedy" <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu on behalf of shebbear at sbcglobal.net> wrote:

I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.

My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated hard copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available online through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.

From cygne1 at comcast.net Wed Feb 22 12:52:34 2017
From: cygne1 at comcast.net (Pam Cooper)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 12:52:34 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
In-Reply-To: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>
References: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>
Message-ID: <01dd01d28d34\$73850940\$5a8f1bc0\$@comcast.net>

One of the authors has passed away (Sandra Luebking) and Lou Szucs is now retired.

I prefer to keep it without the Internet fluff. It is my genealogy bible. They did such a thorough job, that the records cannot possibly change. I realize that new records may have been found since then, so publish those under a new title.

And Ancestry no longer publishes.

Pam Cooper

-----Original Message-----

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Cynthia Kennedy
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 12:36 PM
To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)

I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.

My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated hard copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available online through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.

Cynthia Kennedy
San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

From reservationfor5 at gmail.com Wed Feb 22 13:58:24 2017
From: reservationfor5 at gmail.com (Nicole Wedemeyer Miller)
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 12:58:24 -0600
Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
In-Reply-To: <01dd01d28d34\$73850940\$5a8f1bc0\$@comcast.net>
References: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD@sbcglobal.net>
<01dd01d28d34\$73850940\$5a8f1bc0\$@comcast.net>
Message-ID: <CADjOuyCxZJsk7aGjWHc-LhuDAPMTwVLX3_F0y0=iwaV=5_HW8g@mail.gmail.com>

I wondered about this too. I found out that Turner Publishing in Nashville, TN bought out Ancestry Publishing. I called them and talked to the head about three years ago. He said that at that time they had no plans to bring out a new edition of it. I imagine it would be very expensive to do because of the large number of contributors, and the length.

On Wed, Feb 22, 2017 at 11:52 AM, Pam Cooper <cygne1 at comcast.net> wrote:

> One of the authors has passed away (Sandra Luebking) and Lou Szucs is now
> retired.
>
> I prefer to keep it without the Internet fluff. It is my genealogy bible.
> They did such a thorough job, that the records cannot possibly change. I
> realize that new records may have been found since then, so publish those
> under a new title.
>

> And Ancestry no longer publishes.
>
> Pam Cooper
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Cynthia
> Kennedy
> Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 12:36 PM
> To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
>
> I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but
> was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.
>
> My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated
> hard
> copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available online
> through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.
>
> Cynthia Kennedy
> San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

--

Nicole Wedemeyer Miller is the co-author of *Fostering Family History Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and Volunteers, *published by Libraries Unlimited.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/db655f1a/attachment-0001.html>>

From eburke at sals.edu Wed Feb 22 15:27:47 2017

From: eburke at sals.edu (Burke, Erica)

Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 20:27:47 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

Message-ID: <649E33F6138073408AF6ECB235B0223B62E8669D@Postal2.sals.edu>

When our bound copies of City Directories get too worn we have a volunteer photocopy and sleeve the pages and put them in a binder. Doesn't do anything for space problems but provides a usable copy, and it's cheaper than microfilm. It also means that multiple years can be in use at the same time (we only have one microfilm/microfiche reader).

Erica Wolfe Burke

Archivist and Special Collections Librarian

The Folklife Center at Crandall Public Library

Glens Falls NY

Message: 2

Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 09:05:00 -0700

From: "Shaffer Merry, Jennifer" <jmerry at azlibrary.gov>

To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

Message-ID:

<CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56 at EXCHANGE01.ad.local>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:

We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry

News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library

Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

A division of the Office of the Secretary of State

1901 W. Madison St.

Phoenix, AZ 85009

Phone: 602-926-3662

jmerry at azlibrary.gov<<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>>

If you believe you have received this message in error or do not wish to receive this information via email, please reply to this message or contact the library. This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this email.

To report this message as spam please send an email to abuse at sals.edu including the entire contents and subject of this message; it will be reviewed and acted upon appropriately.

From jhuffman at lapl.org Wed Feb 22 19:16:25 2017

From: jhuffman at lapl.org (Huffman, Julie)

Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 16:16:25 -0800

Subject: [Genealib] genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 15

In-Reply-To: <mailman.21831.1487789906.2293.genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

References: <mailman.21831.1487789906.2293.genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Message-ID: <CAEs5sk+5QcmLFyu4b0UQmG5EGG7OrWeafEVsOVE_GSfVmkQR0A@mail.gmail.com>

Hi, Jennifer,

We began digitizing our City Directories (and some Street Directories) in 2005, and it is one of our finest digital assets (<http://rescarta.lapl.org/ResCarta-Web/jsp/RcWebBrowseCollections.jsp>). We currently have 109 directories on our library website and more are coming in very soon.

We use Northern Micrographics in Wisconsin, and they do exceptional work. Not only do they digitize the very fragile directories with precision, but they also create a new, physical book for us to put on our shelves for patrons to browse (and then we can keep the fragile originals in closed stacks).

Even though Ancestry.com has digitized directories from the Research Publications microfilm set, I've found some directories that are not complete (i.e. they missed one of three reels for a specific city during a specific year) and their OCR software can be problematic. NMT uses Rescarta for their OCR and it is very precise.

If you want to correspond with me about it, please write me at jhuffman at lapl.org

I would say: "Do it, if you can afford it!"

Cheers,
Julie

Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 09:05:00 -0700
From: "Shaffer Merry, Jennifer" <jmerry at azlibrary.gov>
To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question: We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry
News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

Julie Huffman
Genealogy Librarian
Los Angeles Public Library

On Wed, Feb 22, 2017 at 10:58 AM, <genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> wrote:

> Send genealib mailing list submissions to
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
>
> To subscribe or unsubscribe via the World Wide Web, visit
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
> or, via email, send a message with subject or body 'help' to

> genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
>
> You can reach the person managing the list at
> genealib-owner at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
>
> When replying, please edit your Subject line so it is more specific
> than "Re: Contents of genealib digest..."
>
>
> *Please* do not respond to a digest item without editing out all of the
> items you're not responding to, and changing the subject line to match that
> of the single message you're responding to. Failure to edit out other
> messages or change the subject line may result in your message being
> rejected.
>
> Today's Topics:
>
> 1. GFO Items Free for Postage (Sharyl Swope)
> 2. City Directories (Shaffer Merry, Jennifer)
> 3. Re: City Directories (genbook)
> 4. Re: City Directories (Scouras, Susan C)
> 5. Re: City Directories (Susan Braden)
> 6. The Source (Ancestry Publishing) (Cynthia Kennedy)
> 7. Re: The Source (Ancestry Publishing) (Smith, Andrew)
> 8. Re: The Source (Ancestry Publishing) (Pam Cooper)
> 9. Re: The Source (Ancestry Publishing) (Nicole Wedemeyer Miller)
>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 1
> Date: Tue, 21 Feb 2017 16:08:36 -0800
> From: Sharyl Swope <swopesea85 at gmail.com>
> To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] GFO Items Free for Postage
> Message-ID:
> <CAFFveiEsx-d7LHXaPdC0Rw19ppdEJJ4UYyzB9c5U
> 8gUNmPBf7w at mail.gmail.com>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
>
> Hi,
>
> I'm a volunteer with the Genealogical Forum of Oregon and we have a number
> of items that we are offering free for postage. I've attached a PDF with a
> detailed list. This list (#3) is Canadian genealogical or historical
> publications and microfilm.
>
> Please respond to me directly and we can work out the details of delivery
> and payment.
>
> Thanks,
>
> Sharyl Swope
> GFO Volunteer
> Email: swopesea85 at gmail.com
> Cell: 206-498-1241 <%28206%29%20498-1241>
> ----- next part -----
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
> URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/>

> attachments/20170221/bcc4d268/attachment-0001.html>
> ----- next part -----
> A non-text attachment was scrubbed...
> Name: GFO Free Items #3.pdf
> Type: application/pdf
> Size: 37198 bytes
> Desc: not available
> URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170221/bcc4d268/attachment-0001.pdf)
> attachments/20170221/bcc4d268/attachment-0001.pdf>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 2
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 09:05:00 -0700
> From: "Shaffer Merry, Jennifer" <jmerry at azlibrary.gov>
> To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
> Message-ID:
> <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56 at EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
>
> My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive
> city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to
> preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
> We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of
> physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in
> our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to
> either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be
> significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably
> a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from
> similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?
>
>
> Jennifer Merry
> News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
> Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
> A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
> 1901 W. Madison St.
> Phoenix, AZ 85009
> Phone: 602-926-3662
> jmerry at azlibrary.gov<<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>>
>
> For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please
> visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
> For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit
> <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
> For research form and requests, please visit [https://www.azlibrary.gov/](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
> sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf
>
> Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the
> sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.
>
>
> ----- next part -----
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
> URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/8ba82403/attachment-0001.html)
> attachments/20170222/8ba82403/attachment-0001.html>
>
> -----

>
> Message: 3
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 08:17:42 -0800
> From: genbook <genbook at gmail.com>
> To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] City Directories
> Message-ID:
> <CAKEoNhVNXyQ2R9U3X9eENFmhFsXgvo+8nJPcknBsyH_MVgoFig at mail.
> gmail.com>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
>
> Some years ago, we digitized the earliest city directories (1827-1940);
> carefully got archival quality storage boxes for them, and required the use
> of the digital surrogates. Worked like a charm. At that time we had an in
> house digitizing dept. No longer the case.
>
> Larry Naukam
> Retired Director of Historical Services
> (Local History, Genealogy, and Digitizing)
> Rochester NY Public Library
> DPLA community rep
>
> On Wed, Feb 22, 2017 at 8:05 AM, Shaffer Merry, Jennifer <
> jmerry at azlibrary.gov> wrote:
>
> > My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive
> > city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to
> > preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
> >
> > We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of
> > physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in
> > our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need
> > to
> > either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would
> > be
> > significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is
> > probably
> > a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from
> > similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?
> >
> >
> >
> >
> >
> > *Jennifer Merry*
> >
> > News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
> >
> > Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
> >
> > A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
> >
> > 1901 W. Madison St.
> >
> > Phoenix, AZ 85009
> >
> > Phone: 602-926-3662 <(602)%20926-3662>
> >
> > jmerry at azlibrary.gov

```
> >  
> >  
> >  
> > For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please  
> > visit http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers  
> >  
> > For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit  
> > http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers  
> >  
> > For research form and requests, please visit https://www.azlibrary.gov/  
sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm\_newspaper\_reference\_policy\_8-10-2015.pdf  
> >  
> >  
> >  
> > Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to  
> the  
> sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.  
> >  
> >  
> >  
> >  
> >  
> >  
> >  


---

  
> > genealib mailing list  
> > genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu  
> > http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib  
> >  
> ----- next part -----  
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...  
> URL: <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/  
attachments/20170222/50bafe5e/attachment-0001.html>  
>  
> -----  
>  
> Message: 4  
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 16:23:31 +0000  
> From: "Scouras, Susan C" <Susan.C.Scouras at wv.gov>  
> To: 'Librarians Serving Genealogists' <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>  
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] City Directories  
> Message-ID:  
> <DM2PR09MB0716E0C8205B14A254B56C81D8500 at DM2PR09MB0716.  
namprd09.prod.outlook.com>  
>  
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"  
>  
> We have multiple copies of most of our oldest directories, but all were  
> deteriorating. We chose one volume from each publisher/year for  
> microfilming and carefully dismantled the books. We microfilmed ours  
> in-house. The unbound volumes were boxed in archival boxes and labeled "Do  
> Not Use." (If anyone ever wants a good reproduction of a building or  
> advertisement we will use these pages, though.) We encourage use of the  
> microfilm instead of the actual volumes, but do not forbid use of the  
> directories since we have several for each year.  
>  
> Susan Scouras  
> Librarian/Library Manager  
> WV Archives and History Library
```

> The Culture Center
> 1900 Kanawha Blvd. E
> Charleston, WV 25305-0300
> (304) 558-0230, Ext. 742
> Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov<mailto:Susan.c.scouras at wv.gov>
>
> From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Shaffer Merry, Jennifer
> Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 11:05 AM
> To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
>
> My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive
> city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to
> preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
> We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of
> physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in
> our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to
> either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be
> significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably
> a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from
> similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?
>
>
> Jennifer Merry
> News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
> Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
> A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
> 1901 W. Madison St.
> Phoenix, AZ 85009
> Phone: 602-926-3662
> jmerry at azlibrary.gov<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>
>
> For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please
> visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
> For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit
> <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
> For research form and requests, please visit [https://www.azlibrary.gov/](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
> [sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
>
> Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the
> sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.
>
>
>
> ----- next part -----
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
> URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/3c2dffe1/attachment-0001.html)
> [attachments/20170222/3c2dffe1/attachment-0001.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/3c2dffe1/attachment-0001.html)>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 5
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 16:39:55 +0000
> From: Susan Braden <SBraden at Hedbergpubliclibrary.org>
> To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] City Directories
> Message-ID: <0bf3b1facf3442cca39c495fa85155af at Sif.hpl.local>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

>
> Jennifer -
>
>
> 1. Years ago we microfilmed city directories from 1857 - 1959 for
> Janesville, Wisconsin. This saves shelf space for other materials.
>
> We used:
>
> Heritage Microfilm
> Cedar Rapids, IA
> 1-888-845-2887
>
> We have hard copies on shelf from 1960 - present.
>
>
> 2. AncestryLibraryEdition provides digital access to all Janesville
> City Directories from 1857-1959.
>
>
> 3. Also, we wrote an LSTA grant to have our older directories
> digitized & available through the University of Wisconsin Digital
> Collection Center:
> <https://uwdc.library.wisc.edu/collections/WI/JanesvillesPast/#CityCounty>
>
>
> 4. If you microfilm I suggest you purchase Silver halide and *not*
> Vesicular. Vesicular does not hold up well over time and heavy use.
>
> At the time we microfilmed the online options were not available. I hope
> this helps!
>
> Sue Braden
> Reference Librarian
> Hedberg Public Library
> 316 S. Main Street
> Janesville, WI 53545
> 608-758-5831
> sbraden@hedbergpubliclibrary.org
>
> From: genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu [<mailto:genealib-bounces@mailman.acomp.usf.edu>] On Behalf Of Shaffer Merry, Jennifer
> Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 10:05 AM
> To: genealib@mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
>
> My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive
> city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to
> preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:
> We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of
> physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in
> our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to
> either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be
> significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably
> a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from
> similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?
>
>
> Jennifer Merry

> News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
> Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
> A division of the Office of the Secretary of State
> 1901 W. Madison St.
> Phoenix, AZ 85009
> Phone: 602-926-3662
> jmerry at azlibrary.gov<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>
>
> For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please
> visit <http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>
> For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit
> <http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>
> For research form and requests, please visit [https://www.azlibrary.gov/](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
> [sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf](https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf)
>
> Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the
> sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.
>
>
>
> ----- next part -----
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
> URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/f75f6aa1/attachment-0001.html)
> [attachments/20170222/f75f6aa1/attachment-0001.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/f75f6aa1/attachment-0001.html)>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 6
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 11:36:08 -0600
> From: Cynthia Kennedy <shebbear at sbcglobal.net>
> To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
> Message-ID: <9BB11AF2-7D74-400A-9F07-27A007CABCDD at sbcglobal.net>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii
>
> I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but
> was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.
>
> My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated
> hard copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available
> online through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.
>
> Cynthia Kennedy
> San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society
>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 7
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 17:45:57 +0000
> From: "Smith, Andrew" <dsmith at usf.edu>
> To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
> Message-ID: <F74A69A9-39F3-43A3-BAF8-0EEEB613A7FC at usf.edu>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
>
> So far as I'm aware, Ancestry itself no longer publishes books. It sold
> off its imprint to another company.
>

> Drew Smith
> USF Tampa Library
>
> On 2/22/17, 12:36 PM, "genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu on behalf
> of Cynthia Kennedy" <genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu on behalf of
> shebbear at sbcglobal.net> wrote:
>
> I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question,
> but was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.
>
> My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an
> updated hard copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is
> available online through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard
> copy.
>
>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 8
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 12:52:34 -0500
> From: "Pam Cooper" <cygne1 at comcast.net>
> To: "'Librarians Serving Genealogists'"
> <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
> Message-ID: <01dd01d28d34\$73850940\$5a8f1bc0\$@comcast.net>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
>
> One of the authors has passed away (Sandra Luebking) and Lou Szucs is now
> retired.
>
> I prefer to keep it without the Internet fluff. It is my genealogy bible.
> They did such a thorough job, that the records cannot possibly change. I
> realize that new records may have been found since then, so publish those
> under a new title.
>
> And Ancestry no longer publishes.
>
> Pam Cooper
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Cynthia
> Kennedy
> Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 12:36 PM
> To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
>
> I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but
> was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.
>
> My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated
> hard
> copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available online
> through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.
>
> Cynthia Kennedy
> San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society

>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
>
>
> -----
>
> Message: 9
> Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 12:58:24 -0600
> From: Nicole Wedemeyer Miller <reservationfor5 at gmail.com>
> To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
> Message-ID:
> <CADj0uyCxZJsk7aGjWHc-LhuDAPMTwVLX3_F0y0=iwaV=5_
> HW8g at mail.gmail.com>
> Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
>
> I wondered about this too. I found out that Turner Publishing in Nashville,
> TN bought out Ancestry Publishing. I called them and talked to the head
> about three years ago. He said that at that time they had no plans to bring
> out a new edition of it. I imagine it would be very expensive to do because
> of the large number of contributors, and the length.
>
> On Wed, Feb 22, 2017 at 11:52 AM, Pam Cooper <cygne1 at comcast.net> wrote:
>
> > One of the authors has passed away (Sandra Luebking) and Lou Szucs is now
> > retired.
> >
> > I prefer to keep it without the Internet fluff. It is my genealogy bible.
> > They did such a thorough job, that the records cannot possibly change. I
> > realize that new records may have been found since then, so publish those
> > under a new title.
> >
> > And Ancestry no longer publishes.
> >
> > Pam Cooper
> >
> > -----Original Message-----
> > From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> > [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Cynthia
> > Kennedy
> > Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 12:36 PM
> > To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> > Subject: [Genealib] The Source (Ancestry Publishing)
> >
> > I called Ancestry in an attempt to obtain an answer to this question, but
> > was not able to contact an individual who had the information I needed.
> >
> > My question is this: Does Ancestry have any plans to publish an updated
> > hard
> > copy edition of The Source? I am aware that The Source is available
> > online
> > through Ancestry, but we were hoping to update our hard copy.
> >
> > Cynthia Kennedy
> > San Antonio Genealogical and Historical Society
> >

> > genealib mailing list
> > genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> > <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
> >
> >
> >

> > genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> > <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
> >
>
>
>
> --
> Nicole Wedemeyer Miller is the co-author of *Fostering Family History
> Services: A Guide for Librarians, Archivists, and Volunteers, *published
> by Libraries Unlimited.
> ----- next part -----
> An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
> URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/db655f1a/attachment.html)
> [attachments/20170222/db655f1a/attachment.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/db655f1a/attachment.html)>
>
> -----
>
>
>

> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
> End of genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 15
> *****
>

----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/f193d8ef/attachment.html)
[f193d8ef/attachment.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170222/f193d8ef/attachment.html)>

From dsmith at usf.edu Thu Feb 23 09:13:08 2017
From: dsmith at usf.edu (Smith, Andrew)
Date: Thu, 23 Feb 2017 14:13:08 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] GENEALIB Admin Policy on replying to digests
Message-ID: <F8C8EF1C-E3BC-4AC0-9AD7-7E66752239F5@usf.edu>

From this point forward, I will again be switching subscribers from digest mode to individual message mode if they reply to a digest without changing the subject line to that of the message they are replying to.

Otherwise, the subject line becomes useless.

Regards,

Drew Smith
GENEALIB List Administrator

----- next part -----
An HTML attachment was scrubbed...
URL: <[http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/cc748cce/attachment.html)
[cc748cce/attachment.html](http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/cc748cce/attachment.html)>

From traci.thompson at gmail.com Thu Feb 23 10:43:52 2017

From: traci.thompson at gmail.com (Traci Thompson)
Date: Thu, 23 Feb 2017 10:43:52 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] AncestorCloud
Message-ID: <CAAwgk_rDsztnrKVsyN_nNGHVdY7waxxjC5sHroHDKBWyPiiYcw@mail.gmail.com>

Today I received a request for research from AncestorCloud (www.ancestorcloud.com). I had never heard of them and don't know anything about this - I just read their FAQ - does anyone have experience with this service? Are there any legalities I should know about?

Thanks for any info,

Traci Thompson, MLIS, CG
Local History/Genealogy Librarian
Braswell Memorial Library
727 N Grace St
Rocky Mount, NC 27804
252-442-1951 ext 247(voice)
Opinions expressed are my own.

CG and Certified Genealogist are proprietary service marks of the Board for Certification of Genealogists and are used under license by Board-certified genealogists after periodic genealogical competency evaluations. The Board name is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/3778b084/attachment.html>>

From jacksonm at bibbllib.org Thu Feb 23 13:48:13 2017
From: jacksonm at bibbllib.org (Muriel Jackson)
Date: Thu, 23 Feb 2017 13:48:13 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories
In-Reply-To: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
References: <CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56@EXCHANGE01.ad.local>
Message-ID: <000601d28e05\$63571dc0\$2a055940\$@bibbllib.org>

I would check to see if the City Directories have already been microfilmed by Proquest. We had some older directories that had not been microfilm so we made a photocopy of the volume and had it bound.

Muriel

Muriel M. Jackson, BBA, MLIS, SLIS

Head- Genealogical & Historical Room/Middle Georgia Archives

Washington Memorial Library
Middle Georgia Regional Library
1180 Washington Ave.

Macon, GA 31201

jacksonm at bibblib.org

(478) 744-0820 Phone

(478) 744-0893 Fax

mgrl-pantone-fullcolor.jpg

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Shaffer Merry,
Jennifer
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2017 11:05 AM
To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:

We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry

News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library
Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records
A division of the Office of the Secretary of State

1901 W. Madison St.

Phoenix, AZ 85009

Phone: 602-926-3662

jerry at azlibrary.gov

For more information about Arizona's Digital Newspaper Program, please visit
<http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/newspapers>

For Arizona Newspaper questions, please visit
<http://www.azlibrary.gov/sla/arizona-newspapers>

For research form and requests, please visit
https://www.azlibrary.gov/sites/azlibrary.gov/files/arm_newspaper_reference_policy_8-10-2015.pdf

Public Disclosure Notice: This message and any messages in response to the sender of this message may be subject to a public records request.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/5dce3656/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 4158 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170223/5dce3656/attachment.jpg>>

From laurawilliamscarter at gmail.com Fri Feb 24 08:30:49 2017

From: laurawilliamscarter at gmail.com (Laura Carter)

Date: Fri, 24 Feb 2017 08:30:49 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] AncestorCloud

In-Reply-To: <CAAwgk_rDsztNrKVsyN_nNGHVdY7waxxjC5sHroHDKBWyPiiYcw@mail.gmail.com>

References: <CAAwgk_rDsztNrKVsyN_nNGHVdY7waxxjC5sHroHDKBWyPiiYcw@mail.gmail.com>

Message-ID: <CAOG+fb1ue1gWm6Wx34t0vmPSCbz003Tk0gUQyEuQ=-61EWfLw@mail.gmail.com>

I do not know anything about them, but they were a sponsor at RootsTech. I spent my entire time at RootsTech staffing the IGHR booth, so did not get to explore and talk to vendors. RootsTech is worth going to, just for the opportunity to talk to all the vendors/exhibitors in person and ask detailed questions. No place had more of these folks in one place at one

time.

[image: Inline image 1]

Sorry not to be more help
Laura

On Thu, Feb 23, 2017 at 10:43 AM, Traci Thompson <traci.thompson at gmail.com> wrote:

> Today I received a request for research from AncestorCloud (
> www.ancestorcloud.com). I had never heard of them and don't know
> anything about this - I just read their FAQ - does anyone have experience
> with this service? Are there any legalities I should know about?
>
> Thanks for any info,
>
> Traci Thompson, MLIS, CG
> Local History/Genealogy Librarian
> Braswell Memorial Library
> 727 N Grace St
> Rocky Mount, NC 27804
> 252-442-1951 <(252)%20442-1951> ext 247(voice)
> Opinions expressed are my own.
>
>
>
> *CG and Certified Genealogist are proprietary service marks of the Board
> for Certification of Genealogists and are used under license by
> Board-certified genealogists after periodic genealogical competency
> evaluations. The Board name is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark
> Office.*
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

--

Laura W. Carter
3710 Barnett Shoals Road
Athens, GA 30605

706-369-9420

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170224/b0d4b929/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image.png

Type: image/png

Size: 333960 bytes

Desc: not available

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170224/>>

b0d4b929/attachment-0001.png>

From bking at sccl.lib.mi.us Fri Feb 24 08:55:10 2017
From: bking at sccl.lib.mi.us (King, Barb)
Date: Fri, 24 Feb 2017 08:55:10 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] City directories
Message-ID: <F30EA3D1D14D4C459A0BBBFF8CAE76BE82EC86AF35@lib02.sccl.lib.mi.us>

-----Original Message-----

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Sent: Friday, February 24, 2017 8:31 AM
To: genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
Subject: genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 16

Send genealib mailing list submissions to
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

To subscribe or unsubscribe via the World Wide Web, visit
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
or, via email, send a message with subject or body 'help' to
genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

You can reach the person managing the list at
genealib-owner at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

When replying, please edit your Subject line so it is more specific than "Re: Contents of genealib digest..."

Please do not respond to a digest item without editing out all of the items you're not responding to, and changing the subject line to match that of the single message you're responding to. Failure to edit out other messages or change the subject line may result in your message being rejected.

Today's Topics:

1. Re: City Directories (Burke, Erica)
2. Re: genealib Digest, Vol 161, Issue 15 (Huffman, Julie)
3. GENEALIB Admin Policy on replying to digests (Smith, Andrew)
4. AncestorCloud (Traci Thompson)
5. Re: City Directories (Muriel Jackson)
6. Re: AncestorCloud (Laura Carter)

Message: 1
Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 20:27:47 +0000
From: "Burke, Erica" <eburke at sals.edu>
To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Subject: Re: [Genealib] City Directories
Message-ID:
<649E33F6138073408AF6ECB235B0223B62E8669D at Postal2.sals.edu>
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

When our bound copies of City Directories get too worn we have a volunteer

photocopy and sleeve the pages and put them in a binder. Doesn't do anything for space problems but provides a usable copy, and it's cheaper than microfilm. It also means that multiple years can be in use at the same time (we only have one microfilm/microfiche reader).

We used Acme Bookbinding in Massachusetts. They made preservation photocopies of the directories and also digital copies.

Barb King
St. Clair County Library
Port Huron MI 48060

ssage: 2

Date: Wed, 22 Feb 2017 09:05:00 -0700

From: "Shaffer Merry, Jennifer" <jmerry at azlibrary.gov>

To: "genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu" <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] City Directories

Message-ID:

<CAC8F025C5B7AE40A3C5A0251A9F9AD4375D56 at EXCHANGE01.ad.local>

Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"

My co-worker here at the State Library of Arizona handles our extensive city directory collection, and is trying to determine the best way to preserve the books, yet still make them accessible. Here is her question:

We currently have around 150 City Directories in our collection of physical materials that are the most frequently used physical resource in our Reading Room. As a result, the books are in rough condition and need to either 1) be rebound, or 2) be microfilmed. Microfilming the books would be significantly more expensive, but for access and preservation, is probably a better long term option. Does anyone have any advice or feedback from similar experiences, or companies they recommend using?

Jennifer Merry

News Content Coordinator, Digital Arizona Library Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records A division of the Office of the Secretary of State

1901 W. Madison St.

Phoenix, AZ 85009

Phone: 602-926-3662

jmerry at azlibrary.gov<<mailto:jmerry at azlibrary.gov>>

From kdolce at volusia.org Sun Feb 26 14:48:43 2017

From: kdolce at volusia.org (Kim Dolce)

Date: Sun, 26 Feb 2017 14:48:43 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] AncestorCloud

Message-ID: <58B2EACB020000AA0007A364@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>

I spoke to a friend who has used this. She said it's sort of like eBay for genealogists. If you have a problem, need research, or whatever, you can post your query and people who can help will post their proposals...what they can do and what their fee would be for the research, etc.

Kim E. Dolce
Genealogy/Reference Librarian
Daytona Beach Regional Library
105 E. Magnolia Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
386-257-6036 ext. 16315
kdolce at volusia.org

>>> Laura Carter 02/24/17 8:31 AM >>>

I do not know anything about them, but they were a sponsor at RootsTech. I spent my entire time at RootsTech staffing the IGHR booth, so did not get to explore and talk to vendors. RootsTech is worth going to, just for the opportunity to talk to all the vendors/exhibitors in person and ask detailed questions. No place had more of these folks in one place at one time.

[image: Inline image 1]

Sorry not to be more help
Laura

On Thu, Feb 23, 2017 at 10:43 AM, Traci Thompson
wrote:

> Today I received a request for research from AncestorCloud (
> www.ancestorcloud.com). I had never heard of them and don't know
> anything about this - I just read their FAQ - does anyone have experience
> with this service? Are there any legalities I should know about?
>
> Thanks for any info,
>
> Traci Thompson, MLIS, CG
> Local History/Genealogy Librarian
> Braswell Memorial Library
> 727 N Grace St
> Rocky Mount, NC 27804
> 252-442-1951 <(252)%20442-1951> ext 247(voice)
> Opinions expressed are my own.
>
>
>
> *CG and Certified Genealogist are proprietary service marks of the Board
> for Certification of Genealogists and are used under license by
> Board-certified genealogists after periodic genealogical competency
> evaluations. The Board name is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark
> Office.*
>
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib
>

--
Laura W. Carter
3710 Barnett Shoals Road

Athens, GA 30605

706-369-9420

From rroberts1861 at charter.net Sun Feb 26 17:40:29 2017
From: rroberts1861 at charter.net (Richard Roberts)
Date: Sun, 26 Feb 2017 15:40:29 -0700
Subject: [Genealib] NERGC 2017 Librarians Day
Message-ID: <pagV1u00C0PJYQc01agV6W@charter.net>

ALL LIBRARIANS AND LOCAL HISTORIANS WHO WORK WITH GENEALOGY-RELATED RESEARCH MATERIALS WILL BENEFIT FROM THIS SPECIAL EVENT ON WEDNESDAY, 26 APRIL FROM 8:45 A.M.-4:00 P.M. AT THE MASSMUTUAL CENTER, SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS. COST IS \$40 AND INCLUDES LUNCH COURTESY OF PROQUEST. PRESENTERS INCLUDE:

*

CURT B. WITCHER, manager of the Allen County Public Library's Genealogy Center. He is a frequent speaker at RootsTech in Salt Lake City and other national conferences. Curt is a former president of FGS and NGS, and the founding president of the Indiana Genealogical Society.

*

DR. RHONDA L. CLARK, Associate Professor of Information and Library Science at Clarion University (PA). Dr. Clark co-authored Fostering Family History Services recently published by Libraries Unlimited Press in 2016.

*

WILLIAM FORSYTH, director of product management for ProQuest. He is an experienced genealogist and a member of the member of the Association of Professional Genealogists.

FINAL REMINDER: ?EARLY BIRD? DEADLINE IS FEBRUARY 28

Don't miss the chance to register for the full 14th New England Regional Genealogical Conference before the Early Bird Deadline ends on Feb. 28th. A pdf version of the Conference brochure and an link to online registration for Librarians Day -- or the full conference -- is available at www.NERGC.org [1].

SAVE \$30 - REGISTER FOR THE FULL CONFERENCE BEFORE FEBRUARY 28TH!

Links:

[1] <http://www.NERGC.org>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170226/22171b62/>>

attachment.html>

From rosef at post.tau.ac.il Tue Feb 28 13:44:57 2017
From: rosef at post.tau.ac.il (Rose Feldman)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:44:57 +0200
Subject: [Genealib] Public and Private Sources of Belgium Jewish Archives
from nineteenth and twentieth centuries
Message-ID: <20170228204457.Horde.xgCKXDpRoYRYtcUpb0j1VoA@webmail.tau.ac.il>

This might interest some of you.

Please find hereafter the link for the new and only book (1348 pages with illustrations) on Public and Private Sources of Belgium Jewish Archives from nineteenth and twentieth centuries that was published by The Belgium Royal Archives and can be bought from them for ? 49,95 + ? 17 (post office):

<http://www.arch.be/index.php?l=fr&m=actualites&r=toutes-les-actualites&a=2016-12-07-guide-des-sources-pour-l-histoire-des-populations-juives-et-du-judaisme-en-belgique>

A must for every library and genealogist who is interested in Belgium Jewry !

Daniel DRATWA
President of JGS of Belgium

Rose Feldman
Israel Genealogy Research Association
<http://genealogy.org.il>
<http://facebook.com/israelgenealogy>

Keep up to date on archives, databases and genealogy in general and Jewish and Israeli roots in particular with
<http://twitter.com/JewDataGenGirl>

From jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info Tue Feb 28 14:31:19 2017
From: jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info (Janice Kistler)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 19:31:19 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
Message-ID: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St

Martinsville, IN 46151

From: morrowjennifer at att.net Tue Feb 28 14:36:41 2017
From: morrowjennifer at att.net (Jennifer Morrow)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 19:36:41 +0000 (UTC)
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
Message-ID: <1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>

Hi Janice,
Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can prove that they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820.? Does Indiana have such a group?? Maybe that might be a place to start.?

Good luck!Jennifer
Jennifer S. MorrowArchivist

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,
? ? I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies.? It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.).? I wish to be all inclusive.
? ? I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society.? She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May.? I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do.? If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person.? I'm certain this will be a big help.
? ? All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program.? If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it?? If so, it would be much appreciated.
? ? Janice Kistler
? ? Genealogy Librarian
? ? Morgan County Public Library
? ? 110 S Jefferson St
? ? Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/9fd2cf9d/attachment.html>>

From astaley at comcast.net Tue Feb 28 15:00:19 2017
From: astaley at comcast.net (AStaley)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 15:00:19 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
Message-ID: <cbbb2926-42cc-2f9b-b43e-cd288050bd92@comcast.net>

Think outside the box. I do a presentation on Lineage Society applications and I did a search engine search for terms like "first families", "pioneer descendant", "mill families", "[state] territorial governors", etc. to find others. Also, societies like /The Hereditary Society Community/ [online] provide lists of hereditary societies.

AnnS

C. Ann Staley, CG, CGL
Genealogical Lecturer, Instructor, and Consultant
<http://cannstaley.com>
Salt Lake City Research Trip Co-Leader - www.GenealogyTrips.com
Secretary, Genealogical Speakers Guild
Member, Association of Professional Genealogists
Education Chair, Jacksonville [FL] Genealogical Society

CG, CGL, and Certified Genealogical Lecturer are service marks of the Board for Certification of Genealogists, used under license by board certificants after periodic evaluations. Certified Genealogist and the board name are trademarks registered in the US Patent and Trademark Office.

On 2/28/2017 2:31 PM, Janice Kistler wrote:

> Hello everyone,
> I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.
> I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.
> All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.
> Janice Kistler
> Genealogy Librarian
> Morgan County Public Library
> 110 S Jefferson St
> Martinsville, IN 46151
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/ff290f4c/attachment.html>>

From kdolce at volusia.org Tue Feb 28 15:00:21 2017
From: kdolce at volusia.org (Kim Dolce)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 15:00:21 -0500
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
<1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>
Message-ID: <58B59085020000AA0007A6AA@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>

Florida has a similar program and that was my thought as well, if there's one for Indiana. There's also a lesser known lineage society called the National Society, Descendants of Early Quakers. The procedure and requirements are similar to other groups. They don't have local chapters, but I belong to the society, as I have many Quakers in my background.

Kim

Kim E. Dolce
Genealogy/Reference Librarian
Daytona Beach Regional Library
105 E. Magnolia Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
386-257-6036 ext. 16315
kdolce at volusia.org

>>> Jennifer Morrow <morrowjennifer at att.net> 2/28/2017 2:36 PM >>>
Hi Janice,

Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can prove that they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820. Does Indiana have such a group? Maybe that might be a place to start.

Good luck!
Jennifer

Jennifer S. Morrow
Archivist

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society.

She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/c1cb66a9/attachment.html>>

From rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us Tue Feb 28 15:11:17 2017
From: rstoffer at marion.lib.in.us (Rhonda Stoffer)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:11:17 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <58B59085020000AA0007A6AA@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
<1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>
<58B59085020000AA0007A6AA@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>
Message-ID: <2c2e99cafe4041a6aa7a1ad7ec518175@marion.lib.in.us>

Indiana Genealogical Society has 2 lineage societies: Civil War Families of Indiana and the Territorial Guard. Information is available on the website: ingensoc.org. Also Ron Darrah is in charge of those societies and does do programs. He is a wonderful presenter. There is also the Society of Indiana Pioneers that is a separate organization.

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Kim Dolce
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:00 PM

To: Jennifer Morrow; Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Florida has a similar program and that was my thought as well, if there's one for Indiana. There's also a lesser known lineage society called the National Society, Descendants of Early Quakers. The procedure and requirements are similar to other groups. They don't have local chapters, but I belong to the society, as I have many Quakers in my background.

Kim

Kim E. Dolce
Genealogy/Reference Librarian
Daytona Beach Regional Library
105 E. Magnolia Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
386-257-6036 ext. 16315
kdolce at volusia.org<mailto:kdolce at volusia.org>
>>> Jennifer Morrow <morrowjennifer at att.net<mailto:morrowjennifer at att.net>>
2/28/2017 2:36 PM >>>
Hi Janice,

Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can prove that they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820. Does Indiana have such a group? Maybe that might be a place to start.

Good luck!
Jennifer

Jennifer S. Morrow
Archivist

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler

Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/eaedd0a9/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL: <<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/eaedd0a9/attachment.jpg>>

From jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info Tue Feb 28 15:22:36 2017

From: jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info (Janice Kistler)

Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:22:36 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

In-Reply-To: <2c2e99cafe4041a6aa7a1ad7ec518175@marion.lib.in.us>

References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

<1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>

<58B59085020000AA0007A6AA@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>

<2c2e99cafe4041a6aa7a1ad7ec518175@marion.lib.in.us>

Message-ID: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174B3B@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

I'm a member of Indiana Genealogical Society and do know about these two lineage societies. I was excited about them because I thought my son would qualify for Civil War Families until I realized his ancestor served in a Pennsylvania Regiment. I am thrilled to know about Ron Darrah as I do plan to have programs as part of Family History Month in October. I will look up his contact information later this year.

I think my first priority should be to contact the gal who is giving the first program. I don't want to duplicate anything she is doing.

Thank you so much!

Janice Kistler

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Rhonda Stoffer

Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:11 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists

Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Indiana Genealogical Society has 2 lineage societies: Civil War Families of Indiana and the Territorial Guard. Information is available on the website: ingensoc.org. Also Ron Darrah is in charge of those societies and does do programs. He is a wonderful presenter. There is also the Society of Indiana Pioneers that is a separate organization.

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Kim Dolce
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:00 PM
To: Jennifer Morrow; Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Florida has a similar program and that was my thought as well, if there's one for Indiana. There's also a lesser known lineage society called the National Society, Descendants of Early Quakers. The procedure and requirements are similar to other groups. They don't have local chapters, but I belong to the society, as I have many Quakers in my background.

Kim

Kim E. Dolce
Genealogy/Reference Librarian
Daytona Beach Regional Library
105 E. Magnolia Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
386-257-6036 ext. 16315
kdolce at volusia.org<mailto:kdolce at volusia.org>
>>> Jennifer Morrow <morrowjennifer at att.net<mailto:morrowjennifer at att.net>>
2/28/2017 2:36 PM >>>
Hi Janice,

Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can prove that they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820. Does Indiana have such a group? Maybe that might be a place to start.

Good luck!
Jennifer

Jennifer S. Morrow
Archivist

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at

mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/935254fd/attachment-0001.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/935254fd/attachment-0001.jpg>>

From jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info Tue Feb 28 15:25:25 2017
From: jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info (Janice Kistler)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:25:25 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <2c2e99cafe4041a6aa7a1ad7ec518175@marion.lib.in.us>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
<1609351675.2914977.1488310601260@mail.yahoo.com>
<58B59085020000AA0007A6AA@vgwmta.covdnssrv.co.volusia.fl.us>
<2c2e99cafe4041a6aa7a1ad7ec518175@marion.lib.in.us>
Message-ID: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16175B63@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

And I will be at the annual IGS meeting/conference in April. I am looking forward to it.
Janice

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Rhonda Stoffer
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:11 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Indiana Genealogical Society has 2 lineage societies: Civil War Families of Indiana and the Territorial Guard. Information is available on the website: ingensoc.org. Also Ron Darrah is in charge of those societies and does do programs. He is a wonderful presenter. There is also the Society of Indiana Pioneers that is a separate organization.

Rhonda Stoffer
Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
Marion Public Library
600 S Washington Street
Marion, IN 46953

[email_signature]

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Kim Dolce
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:00 PM
To: Jennifer Morrow; Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Florida has a similar program and that was my thought as well, if there's one for Indiana. There's also a lesser known lineage society called the National Society, Descendants of Early Quakers. The procedure and requirements are similar to other groups. They don't have local chapters, but I belong to the society, as I have many Quakers in my background.

Kim

Kim E. Dolce
Genealogy/Reference Librarian
Daytona Beach Regional Library
105 E. Magnolia Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
386-257-6036 ext. 16315
kdolce at volusia.org<mailto:kdolce at volusia.org>
>>> Jennifer Morrow <morrowjennifer at att.net<mailto:morrowjennifer at att.net>>
2/28/2017 2:36 PM >>>
Hi Janice,

Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can prove that

they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820. Does Indiana have such a group? Maybe that might be a place to start.

Good luck!
Jennifer

Jennifer S. Morrow
Archivist

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>>
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/5d6b65f2/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: image001.jpg

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/5d6b65f2/attachment.jpg>>

From Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov Tue Feb 28 15:31:04 2017
From: Laura.Wickstead at fairfaxcounty.gov (Wickstead, Laura)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:31:04 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Lineage Society research
Message-ID: <2b6b912bbb9f4f1e9f97301e1558af97@fairfaxcounty.gov>

Don't forget "The Royal Bastards" - Descendants of the Illegitimate Sons and Daughters of the Kings of Britain!

Laura

Laura S. Wickstead, MLS
Virginia Room Librarian

City of Fairfax Regional Library
Fairfax County Public Library
10360 North St.
Fairfax, VA 22030
Office: 703-293-2136
Virginia Room: 703-293-6227 x6

From: charityr at infodepot.org Tue Feb 28 15:36:50 2017
From: charityr at infodepot.org (Charity Rouse)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:36:50 +0000
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
Message-ID: <A54B154FF7B8BA41A9403853301244A01635452B@EX01.infodepot.org>

>From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info%3cmmailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>>>

>To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu%3cmmailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>>

>Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM

>Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

>Hello everyone,

> I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the >men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

> I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a >call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

> All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it >would be much appreciated.

- > Janice Kistler
- > Genealogy Librarian
- > Morgan County Public Library
- > 110 S Jefferson St
- > Martinsville, IN 46151

One of the recent "aha" learning curves for me as I have been working on a DAR application for myself (and had a large batch of DAR, SAR, CAR patron questions in recent weeks) is the sheer number of facts to be checked and documented. Seventy-five (75) just in the first 6 generations and I have to go back to the 9th generation for my Revolutionary ancestor. I have had more trouble getting early 20th century birth records (required, if available) for my grandparents than I have had issues with the earliest records. Each state is going to be different (thank goodness I'm going in on one of my Virginia lines where marriage bonds were fairly consistently filed) and so you might want to mention some of the challenges of documenting each birth, marriage, death, and parental link.

If you can only document a year, don't try to submit a more specific date.

One of my ladies wanting to get into the DAR can't understand why she has to provide her own marriage proof (which she does not have the record for and "can't" get since she got married in Mexico...) in order to get into the society. She "knows" who her revolutionary ancestor was. [sigh, bite my tongue, move on to another question].

Sometimes these little "tips & tricks" can be as important as where to find records. Births, marriages, deaths, may be in pension records of the Revolutionary war soldier or pension applications from subsequent conflicts such as the child who served in the War of 1812.

Charity

Charity Rouse, MLS
Director of Local History
Spartanburg County Public Libraries
Kennedy Room, Headquarters Library
151 S. Church St.
Spartanburg, SC 29306
(864)596-3500 ext.1234
charityr at infodepot.org

[www.spartanburglibraries.org<https://ex01.infodepot.org/owa/redir.aspx?C=3MjNHX-egUStCmhty3W8CDyXSoF2UtEIQfkEhx_fGSgmoH9htngzc0jcn8Zpagnlb2cVq8QL0AQ.&URL=http%3a%2f%2fwww.infodepot.org>](https://ex01.infodepot.org/owa/redir.aspx?C=3MjNHX-egUStCmhty3W8CDyXSoF2UtEIQfkEhx_fGSgmoH9htngzc0jcn8Zpagnlb2cVq8QL0AQ.&URL=http%3a%2f%2fwww.infodepot.org)

Any opinions expressed are those of the individual and may not reflect the opinions or policies of the Spartanburg County Public Libraries.

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/1fc95368/attachment.html>>

From: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov Tue Feb 28 15:42:10 2017

From: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov (Nancy Maxwell)

Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:42:10 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

In-Reply-To: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>

Message-ID:

<DM5PR09MB11939CC27297DD7D8A0D1770AC560@DM5PR09MB1193.namprd09.prod.outlook.com>

The Texas State Genealogical Society has a First Families of Texas program. Applicants need to prove either direct or collateral descent from an ancestor who settled in Texas or served the Republic of Texas before February 19, 1846, when the Republic of Texas turned the government over to the State of Texas.

Nancy Maxwell
Genealogy Librarian
Frances Pittman Malcolm Genealogy Room
Grapevine Public Library
1201 Municipal Way|Grapevine, TX 76051
P: 817-410-3429 | F: 817-410-3084 | E: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov

-----Original Message-----

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Janice Kistler

Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 1:31 PM

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

From nancy.gaynor at comcast.net Tue Feb 28 15:47:42 2017
From: nancy.gaynor at comcast.net (Nancy Gaynor)
Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 14:47:42 -0600
Subject: [Genealib] Lineage society programming
Message-ID: <30b001d29203\$e8d07b20\$ba717160\$@comcast.net>

Janice-

I think you have gotten some great ideas. Since I get this as digest I'm probably also late to the party.

As a member of the DAR and the Ohio Genealogical Society's "First Families" and soon to be a member of their "Civil War Families" I have a tiny bit of experience. You might want to check out this article from Amy Johnson Crow <http://www.amyjohnsoncrow.com/2015/06/04/why-you-should-consider-applying-to-a-lineage-society/>

I have hosted at one of my libraries what I called "Lineage Lineup" I tried to have a variety of representation from societies. DAR and SAR were there, as well as our county genealogical society. I had material from a variety of other organizations.

Nancy Roberts Gaynor

From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info
<mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info%3cmailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info> <mailto:jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>>

To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu%3cmailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu> <mailto:genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>>

Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to

do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler

Genealogy Librarian

Morgan County Public Library

110 S Jefferson St

Martinsville, IN 46151

Nancy L. Gaynor

815.477.1835

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/3a981fd9/attachment.html>>

From afredrickson at jefflibrary.org Tue Feb 28 15:48:47 2017

From: afredrickson at jefflibrary.org (Allison Fredrickson)

Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 15:48:47 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Message-ID: <CA+nk0t0yrhoDkG7ayiE_8sjUY9o2KFhTQbzQD=DLuLmUUjut1A@mail.gmail.com>

The statewide lineage program for Indiana is the Society of Indiana Pioneers: <http://www.indianapioneers.com/>. Applicants prove they descend through someone who was living in Indiana on or before December 31, 1840.

I'm also the president of the Southern Indiana Genealogical Society and our First Families of Floyd, Clark, and Harrison Counties lineage program was built around the SIP model. :)

My suggestion is to get a good look at a completed and approved application for whatever society you want to focus on to use as a sort of study guide. I don't qualify for any of the Indiana-specific lineage societies personally but because I evaluate all of our Clark County-specific applications for First Families, I was able to translate that experience into a program. So working with someone who has either successfully applied for the lineage society or someone who has experience evaluating applications for that lineage society (like your local DAR chapter's Registrar) would be a big help.

Allison Fredrickson

Genealogy & Local History Librarian

Jeffersonville Township Public Library
211 E. Court Ave, Jeffersonville, IN 47130
p: (812) 285-5641 *w:* <http://jefflibrary.org>

On Tue, Feb 28, 2017 at 3:22 PM, <genealib-request at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
wrote:

>
> ----- Forwarded message -----
> From: Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>
> To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> Cc:
> Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:22:36 +0000
> Subject: Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
>
> I'm a member of Indiana Genealogical Society and do know about these two
> lineage societies. I was excited about them because I thought my son would
> qualify for Civil War Families until I realized his ancestor served in a
> Pennsylvania Regiment.
>
> I am thrilled to know about Ron Darrah as I do plan to have programs as
> part of Family History Month in October. I will look up his contact
> information later this year.
>
> I think my first priority should be to contact the gal who is giving the
> first program. I don't want to duplicate anything she is doing.
>
> Thank you so much!
>
> Janice Kistler
>
>
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.acomp.usf.edu] *On Behalf Of *Rhonda Stoffer
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:11 PM
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
>
>
>
> Indiana Genealogical Society has 2 lineage societies: Civil War Families
> of Indiana and the Territorial Guard. Information is available on the
> website: ingensoc.org. Also Ron Darrah is in charge of those societies
> and does do programs. He is a wonderful presenter. There is also the
> Society of Indiana Pioneers that is a separate organization.
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Rhonda Stoffer
>
> Head of Indiana History and Genealogy Services
>

> Marion Public Library
>
> 600 S Washington Street
>
> Marion, IN 46953
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> [image: email_signature]
>
>
>
> *From:* genealib-bounces at mailman.usf.edu [mailto:genealib-bounces@
> mailman.usf.edu <genealib-bounces at mailman.usf.edu>] *On
> Behalf Of *Kim Dolce
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 28, 2017 3:00 PM
> *To:* Jennifer Morrow; Librarians Serving Genealogists
> *Subject:* Re: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
>
>
>
> Florida has a similar program and that was my thought as well, if there's
> one for Indiana. There's also a lesser known lineage society called the
> National Society, Descendants of Early Quakers. The procedure and
> requirements are similar to other groups. They don't have local chapters,
> but I belong to the society, as I have many Quakers in my background.
>
>
>
> Kim
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
>
> Kim E. Dolce
>
> Genealogy/Reference Librarian
> Daytona Beach Regional Library
>
> 105 E. Magnolia Ave.
>
> Daytona Beach, FL 32114

>
> 386-257-6036 ext. 16315 <(386)%20257-6036>
>
> kdolce at volusia.org
>
> >>> Jennifer Morrow <morrowjennifer at att.net> 2/28/2017 2:36 PM >>>
>
> Hi Janice,
>
>
>
> Ohio has a First Families of Ohio Society open to OGS members who can
> prove that they descend from someone who lived in Ohio before 1820. Does
> Indiana have such a group? Maybe that might be a place to start.
>
>
>
> Good luck!
>
> Jennifer
>
>
>
> Jennifer S. Morrow
>
> Archivist
>
>
> -----
>
> *From:* Janice Kistler <jkistler at morgancountylibrary.info>
> *To:* Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>
> *Sent:* Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
> *Subject:* [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
>
>
> Hello everyone,
> I have been asked to do a program about record searching for
> admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down
> to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women
> (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.
> I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage
> society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in
> May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to
> do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program
> in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.
> All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this
> type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be
> willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.
> Janice Kistler
> Genealogy Librarian
> Morgan County Public Library
> 110 S Jefferson St
> Martinsville, IN 46151
>
>
>

> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>
>
> _____
> genealib mailing list
> genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
> <http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>
>

----- next part -----

An HTML attachment was scrubbed...

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/15005e19/attachment.html>>

----- next part -----

A non-text attachment was scrubbed...

Name: image001.jpg

Type: image/jpeg

Size: 5371 bytes

Desc: not available

URL:

<<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/pipermail/genealib/attachments/20170228/15005e19/attachment.jpg>>

From cgreene at Exchange.FULLERTON.EDU Tue Feb 28 15:50:37 2017

From: cgreene at Exchange.FULLERTON.EDU (Greene, Colleen)

Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 20:50:37 +0000

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Message-ID: <F14161E7-7916-4CF3-9615-29FC596AB69A@fullerton.edu>

Thanks for the shout-out, Nancy, to the TxSGS First Families program!

Janice:

I'm the Communications Director for TxSGS (my unpaid "night" job), and the board member who oversees the First Families and other lineage projects.

If we can be of help, please feel free to contact me at communications at txsgs, and I will bring our fabulous long-time Heritage Certificates chairperson in on that conversation.

<http://www.txsgs.org/programs/heritage-certificates/first-families/>

Regards,

Colleen Greene

--

Colleen Greene

Marketing Librarian

Pollak Library | California State University, Fullerton

<http://www.library.fullerton.edu> <<http://www.library.fullerton.edu/>>

Phone: 657-278-3991 <tel:657-278-3991>

Email: cgreene at fullerton.edu <<http://cgreene at fullerton.edu/>>

Join the Pollak Library for this informative event held in conjunction with National DNA Day!

<http://www.library.fullerton.edu/visiting/programs/2017-dna-discover-ancestry.php>

On 2/28/17, 12:42 PM, "Nancy Maxwell" <nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov> wrote:

>The Texas State Genealogical Society has a First Families of Texas
>program. Applicants need to prove either direct or collateral descent
>from an ancestor who settled in Texas or served the Republic of Texas
>before February 19, 1846, when the Republic of Texas turned the
>government over to the State of Texas.

>

> Nancy Maxwell

>Genealogy Librarian

>Frances Pittman Malcolm Genealogy Room

>Grapevine Public Library

>1201 Municipal Way|Grapevine, TX 76051

>P: 817-410-3429 | F: 817-410-3084 | E: nmaxwell at grapevinetexas.gov

>

>-----Original Message-----

>From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

>[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Janice
>Kistler

>Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 1:31 PM

>To: Librarians Serving Genealogists <genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu>

>Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

>

>Hello everyone,

> I have been asked to do a program about record searching for
>admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it
>down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women
>(S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

> I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage
>society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow
>in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going
>to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her
>program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

> All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this
>type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be
>willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

> Janice Kistler

> Genealogy Librarian

> Morgan County Public Library

> 110 S Jefferson St

> Martinsville, IN 46151

>

>

>

>_____

>genealib mailing list

>genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

><http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

>

>_____

>genealib mailing list

>genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu

><http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>

From jacksonm at bibblib.org Tue Feb 28 16:07:14 2017

From: jacksonm at bibblib.org (Muriel Jackson)

Date: Tue, 28 Feb 2017 16:07:14 -0500

Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed
In-Reply-To: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
References: <F946509CFF48A14E83FE81D7FB74C95F16174AC9@VONNEGUT.mcpl.local>
Message-ID: <005801d29206\$a3021f10\$e9065d30\$@bibblib.org>

I would like to suggest the following :

Colonial Clergy
General Society of Mayflower Descendants
Huguenot Society
Jamestown Society
Mayflower Society - Massachusetts
Son and Daughters of Colonial and Antebellum bench and bar
Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims

Muriel

Muriel M. Jackson, BBA, MLIS, SLIS
Head- Genealogical & Historical Room/Middle Georgia Archives
Washington Memorial Library
Middle Georgia Regional Library
1180 Washington Ave.
Macon, GA ? 31201
jacksonm at bibblib.org
?
(478) 744-0820 Phone
(478) 744-0893 Fax

-----Original Message-----

From: genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
[mailto:genealib-bounces at mailman.acomp.usf.edu] On Behalf Of Janice Kistler
Sent: Tuesday, February 28, 2017 2:31 PM
To: Librarians Serving Genealogists
Subject: [Genealib] Library program ideas needed

Hello everyone,

I have been asked to do a program about record searching for admittance into lineage societies. It would help if I could narrow it down to one but then that excludes either the men (D.A.R.) or the women (S.A.R.). I wish to be all inclusive.

I will be following a D.A.R. member who will talk about that lineage society. She is going to do her program in April and mine is to follow in May. I know her and plan to give her a call and ask what she is going to do. If I am not scheduled to work that weekend, I will go see her program in person. I'm certain this will be a big help.

All this being said, I would appreciate any thoughts you have on this type of program. If you have given a program like this, would you be willing to share ideas from it? If so, it would be much appreciated.

Janice Kistler
Genealogy Librarian
Morgan County Public Library
110 S Jefferson St
Martinsville, IN 46151

genealib mailing list
genealib at mailman.acomp.usf.edu
<http://mailman.acomp.usf.edu/mailman/listinfo/genealib>